

## Who are Bosch?



"I have always acted according to the principle that it is better to lose money than trust. The integrity of my promises, the belief in the value of my products

and in my word of honour have always had a higher priority to me than a transitory profit."

Robert Bosch, 1921

For over 125 years, the Bosch name has been synonymous with engineering excellence. Our home appliances are renowned for their quality, reliability and performance which derives from our inherent, unflagging commitment and the painstaking thoroughness with which every unit is made. As you would expect from German engineering, there are no gimmicks or frills with our products – just pure, clean lines and beautiful, functional simplicity that will enhance any kitchen.

The values that shaped Robert
Bosch's vision for his new company
in 1886 are the same principles that
guide the business today; never lose
the trust of your customers, look
after your staff and partners and
change things for the better. It's what
has kept Bosch at the forefront of the
home appliance industry and what
will keep it there in the future.



## Meet Karl, the Bosch Engineer.

Karl has devoted his working life to Bosch and ensures that feedback from customers continues to help shape our products of the future.

His detailed knowledge of our products and long experience can be accessed by customers who are looking to purchase a new appliance.

To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances throughout this brochure, visit our website bosch-home.co.uk

Follow us to learn more on:





twitter.com/ BoschHomeUK





## **Contents**

Customer service	2-3
Home Connect	4-5
Ovens	06-23
Introducing the Bosch oven range	6-9
Single pyrolytic ovens	10-11
Single ovens	12-13
Double ovens	14-15
Built under double ovens	16
Compact ovens	17-19
Compact coffee centre	19
Warming drawers	20
Built-in microwave ovens	21-22
Freestanding microwaves	22-23
Hobs	24-43
Introducing the Bosch	
electric hob range	24-27
FlexInduction hobs	28-29
Induction hobs	30-32
Quicktherm ceramic hobs	32-33
Sealed Plate Electric Hobs	33

34-37

38-42

43

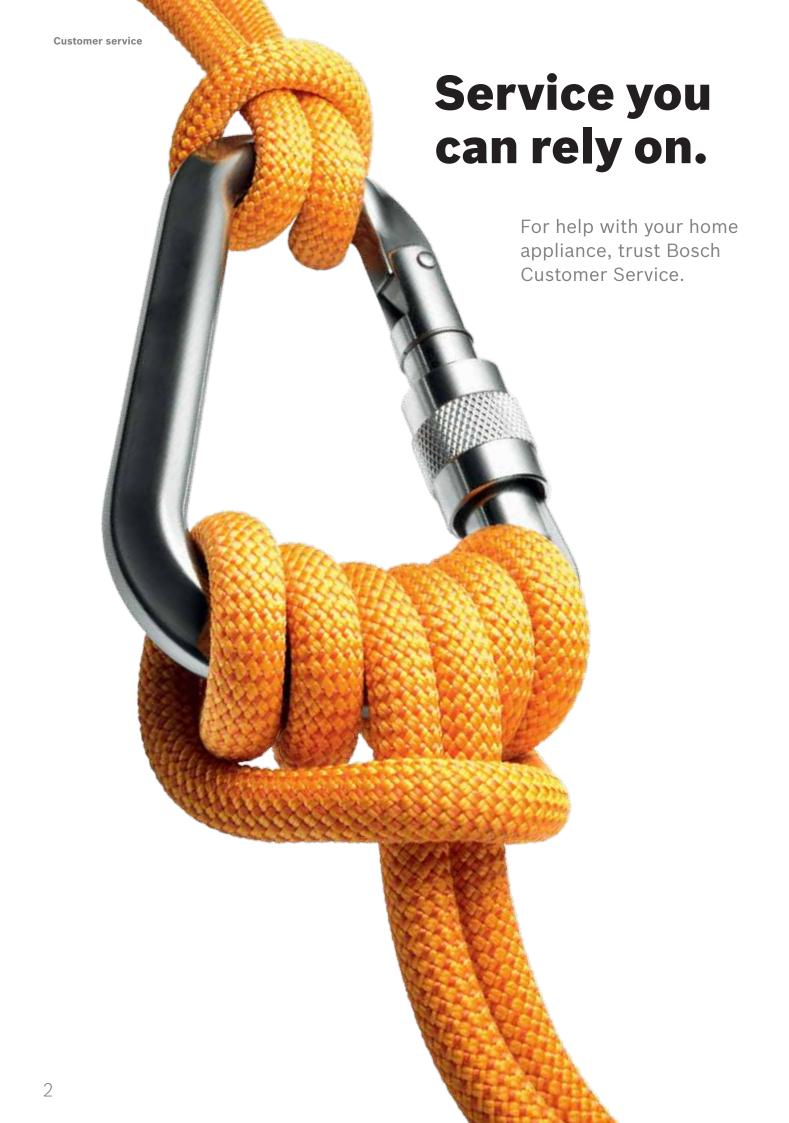
Introducing the Bosch

gas hob range Gas hobs

Domino hobs

Home Laundry	58-63
Introducing the Bosch	
home laundry range	58-61
Washing machines & washer dryers	62-63
Dishwashers	64-73
Introducing our advanced	
dishwasher range.	64-67
60cm integrated dishwashers	68-72
45cm integrated dishwashers	73
Refrigeration	74-91
Introducing our advanced	
refrigeration range.	74-77
Fridge freezers	78-81
Fridges & freezers	82-87
Built-under fridges & freezers	87
American style fridge freezers	88-91
Specification guide	93-147





#### Arrange an engineer visit.

Our appliances are manufactured to the highest standards, but if you do need a visit from an engineer we are here to help. We have teams of locally based engineers around the country – employed and trained by Bosch\*. This gives them unrivalled expertise and knowledge of our appliances. We repair appliances both in and out of guarantee.

All repairs are analysed in advance by a technical team so that the parts likely to be needed to complete the repair are sent to the engineer's van the night before the visit.

To arrange an engineer visit to your home please call:

#### 0344 892 8979

Lines are open 24 hours.

Calls are charged at the basic rate, please check with your telephone service provider for exact charges.

You can also arrange an engineer visit online: **bosch-home.co.uk/bookonline** 

#### Product advice.

If you need help using programmes or features, or need assistance selecting a new Bosch appliance from our current range, our product advice team can help.

You can call us on

0344 892 8979

or visit: **bosch-home.co.uk** for frequently asked questions and helpful videos.

## Register / my appliance

We advise that you register your appliances so that we can contact you about any product updates. Visit registermyappliance.org.uk for more information.

You can also call Bosch directly to register your appliance on 0344 892 8979 (option 5). Please call us within 28 days of purchase to discuss the full range of options for extending your warranty.

#### Visit the Bosch online store.

Find a comprehensive selection of accessories to help you get the most out of your appliance, along with our full range of replacement spare parts and cleaning & care products at the Bosch online store.

You can also purchase Tassimo hot drinks machines, vacuum cleaners, irons, steam stations, kettles, toasters and food preparation appliances directly from us online.



You can call us on

0344 892 8979

or visit: bosch-home.co.uk/store

Calls will be answered 24 hours a day, seven days a week. You can contact our specialist advisors Monday to Friday 8am to 8pm, Saturday 8am to 4pm and Sunday 9am to 3pm.

#### Accessories.

Many appliances can be enhanced with optional extras, such as telescopic rails for ovens or special cookware for hobs.

When buying a Bosch home appliance, you know you are purchasing a quality, reliable product. However many appliances are used daily, so need cleaning and maintaining to keep them looking great and operating at peak performance.

Every one of our cleaning and care products has been thoroughly tested and approved for safe and effective use on your Bosch home appliance.

#### Replacement spare parts.

We keep in stock a comprehensive range of replacement spare parts for our appliances for up to ten years.

All our parts are original spare parts, not copies.

#### Award-winning service.

Bosch Customer Service was proud to win the Domestic & General Total Excellence & Quality Award for 2015. The award is decided from surveys sent to customers and 94.5% described our service as excellent or good.















## Home Connect: Smart connectivity for an easier life.

The future has arrived and it's knocking on your front door. Home Connect brings smart technology to your appliances and lets you control them with your phone or tablet.

So, whether you want to turn the oven on to cook your dinner when you're on your way home, or check what's in your fridge\* while you're at the shops, you'll be in complete control.

\*Currently freestanding refrigeration only.





## Welcome to your new digital home.

Remote control takes on a new meaning with Home Connect. You'll be able to connect to a number of your home appliances with your smart device while you're out. You'll be able to control your dishwasher easily and monitor its progress through the cycle. And whether you're at home or not, the handy app will let you know the most suitable programme for your dishes.

You'll also be able to use your mobile device to turn on your oven remotely.

The app will give you all the information you need about the cooking process, and will tell you when your meal is ready. How lovely to know your dinner is piping hot and ready to eat the moment you walk through the door.

## Discover a new world. CoffeeWorld.

Even your coffee machine can be connected to make your life easier. Clever technology lets you choose between a wide range of different coffee-making methods and select your favourite from the app's CoffeeWorld.

And if you have guests, there's even a CoffeePlaylist feature that lets you enter all your guests' coffee orders.

## **Everything under control. Remote control.**

Turn your oven on and off while on the go, change running programmes and keep an eye on things, or simply get a notification at the end of a programme. Save yourself effort and waiting time. Find cooking tips, videos and lots of new recipes specially tailored to your appliance, and send the preparation settings directly to your oven.



# Introducing the Bosch oven range.

Whatever kind of cook you are, we have a range of smart and stylish built-in single or double ovens for you to choose from. Serve up vitamin packed meals using one of our innovative steam ovens or, if limited on space, our easy to use microwaves and compact appliances will bring style and function to any kitchen.





Serie | 6



With their impressive technology, elegant design and crystal clear TFT-touch display, our **Serie 8** ovens meet every need and more in the kitchen. The innovative control wheel provides convenience and functionality with full control over your dishes at all times. Plus, thanks to sensor-controlled programmes, you'll achieve perfect results every time.

Simple elegance meets superior technology. **Serie 6** ovens give you more than just convenient operation and maximum energy efficiency. Modern functionality means your oven is easy to use with various programmes to suit different foods, all available to view clearly on the large LED display.

#### Serie | 4



Modern design, quality engineering and practicality.
Our **Serie 4** compact microwave ovens looks stunning inside and out. Microwave technology makes it easier for you and the family to cook.

#### Serie | 2

Our **Serie 2** oven offers you classic design with easy operation. This is the optimal solution for anyone who wants a reliable appliance with good value for money.





Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch oven.

#### Combination design.

Using the highest quality stainless steel and glass, our ovens and compact appliances combine beautifully to deliver a timeless, elegant and stylish finish to any kitchen with sleek, co-ordinated lines and matching panels.

#### **Energy efficient.**

Everything we know about energy-saving, green technology has been integrated into our range of feature-rich, built-in ovens.

## Perfectly even results, every time.

Truly perfect baking and roasting requires not only the ideal temperature, but also the appropriate heating mode.

From 4D Hotair to Hotair Eco, our ovens offer up to 15 different heating functions that deliver great results, whatever the dish.

## Welcome to your new kitchen assistant.

For the easy way to perfect results, look no further than our built-in ovens. Precision engineering, sophisticated design and superior performance all help provide cooking success.

## Put a new spin on your cooking.



You'll always have a complete overview and full control of all your oven's functions. The intuitive control wheel and full-width, high-resolution clear-text **TFT-touch display** with **DirectSelect TouchControl** buttons make operating our ovens a breeze. Clear, vivid images and helpful prompts guide you through each step as you navigate through the various programme options.

## Fits every kitchen and every need.

Thanks to precision craftsmanship and sophisticated design, our Serie 8 appliances are the stand out choice. Consistent panel heights and display designs mean no matter which built-in appliances or heights you choose, they all fit together in perfect harmony.

## Even heat. Maximum flexibility.

Thanks to **4D Hotair**, you can place your food on any of the four shelf levels and the results will be consistently perfect. Our new motor and fan wheel design makes it possible: it changes the direction of rotation during operation to distribute heat evenly on every level. And that's not all: with 4D Hotair, you can also bake and roast on up to four different levels simultaneously. So you'll enjoy reliable results from top to bottom.

## Perfect results at your fingertips.

Discover our sensor-controlled functions with **Bosch Assist**; **PerfectBake** and **PerfectRoast**. This feature automatically sets precise information on temperatures and cooking times for all kinds of dishes, plus you can simply scroll through to find our intuitive baking and roasting functions.

**AutoCook** automatic programmes are a feature on selected ovens that work out the time, temperature and shelf position for you.

## Scroll through for the PerfectBake.



Baking has never been easier. The **PerfectBake sensor** offers precise sensitivity and constantly measures the moisture level of dishes, as well as automatically regulating the baking process.

## Scroll through for the PerfectRoast.



Traditional British beef, Easter lamb or Sunday roast chicken – with the **PerfectRoast meat probe**, perfect results are guaranteed every time. Just like a professional chef, but with complete ease.



## Single pyrolytic ovens

#### Serie | 8



#### HRG6769S6B







**Main Cooking Functions** 4D hot air, Hotair Eco, Top and bottom heat, Hotair grilling, Full width variable grill, Bottom heat. Defrost

## Scroll Bosch Assist for precision cooking.

The Bosch Assist feature on selected Serie 8 built-in ovens automatically sets precise information on temperatures and cooking time. Scroll through for our intuitive PerfectBake and PerfectRoast functions for perfect results every time.

#### **Specifications**

TFT colour and graphics display with direct touch

Stainless steel control wheel

Added Steam function

SoftClose, SoftOpen door

Pyrolytic self-cleaning

Bosch Assist

3 x LED lights

PerfectRoast meatprobe

PerfectBake sensor

15 cooking functions including 4D Hotair

3 telescopic rails







HBG6764S6B

Serie | 8







Alternative colour HBG6764B6B Black

#### **Specifications**

TFT colour and graphics display with direct touch

Stainless steel control wheel

SoftClose, SoftOpen door

Pyrolytic self-cleaning

Bosch Assist

1 interior halogen light

PerfectRoast meatprobe

PerfectBake sensor

13 cooking functions including 4D Hotair

1 telescopic rail

#### HBG674BS1B









#### **Specifications**

TFT colour and text display with touch buttons

000

Stainless steel control wheel

SoftClose, SoftOpen door

Pyrolytic self-cleaning function

1 interior halogen light

13 cooking functions including 4D Hotair

1 telescopic rail

Alternative colour HBG674BB1B Black

**Main Cooking Functions** 4D hot air, Hotair Eco, Top and bottom heat, Hotair grilling, Full width variable grill, Bottom heat, Defrost

**Main Cooking Functions** 4D hot air, Hotair Eco, Top and bottom heat, Hotair grilling, Full width variable grill, Bottom heat, Defrost





## Need to know more?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the **Product Specification** section at the back of this brochure.

To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit **bosch-home.co.uk** 

#### Serie | 6





**HBA73R150B** 



#### **Specifications**

Control panel height 11.5cm

2 retractable control dials

Pyrolytic self-cleaning

1 interior light

9 cooking functions including 3D Hotair

1 telescopic rail

#### **HBA63B150B**







#### **Specifications**

Control panel height 11.5cm

00

2 retractable control dials

Pyrolytic self-cleaning function

1 interior halogen light

6 cooking functions including 3D Hotair

**Main Cooking Functions** Top and bottom heat, 3D Hotair, Hotair Eco, Top and bottom heat, Bottom heat, Hot air grilling, Full width variable grill, Defrost **Main Cooking Functions** Top and bottom heat, 3D Hotair, Hotair Eco, Top and bottom heat, Bottom heat, Hot air grilling, Full width variable grill

## Single ovens

## Serie | 8

HBG656RS1B









#### **Specifications**

TFT colour and graphics display with direct touch

Stainless steel control wheel

SoftClose, SoftOpen door

EcoClean Direct: back, roof and side liners

Bosch Assist

1 interior halogen light

PerfectRoast meatprobe

PerfectBake sensor

13 cooking functions including 4D Hotair

1 telescopic rail

#### HBG634BS1B







**Specifications** 

TFT colour and text display with DirectSelect buttons

000

Stainless steel control wheel

SoftClose, SoftOpen door

EcoClean Direct: back liner

1 interior halogen light

13 cooking functions including 4D Hotair



Alternative colour HBG634BB1B Black

**Main Cooking Functions** 4D hot air, Hotair Eco, Top and bottom heat, Hotair grilling, Full width variable grill, Bottom heat, Defrost

**Main Cooking Functions** 4D hot air, Hotair Eco, Top and bottom heat, Hotair grilling, Full width variable grill, Bottom heat, Defrost

#### Serie | 6





**HBA53R150B** 



#### **Specifications**

Retractable control dials

EcoClean back, roof and side liners

1 interior light

8 cooking functions including 3D Hotair

1 telescopic rail

#### **HBA23B150B**







#### **Specifications**

Standard control dials

Push buttons

EcoClean back liners

Electronic clock timer

1 round light

5 cooking functions including 3D Hotair

**Main Cooking Functions** Top and bottom heat, 3D Hotair, Hotair Eco, Top and bottom heat, Bottom heat, Hot air grilling, Full width variable grill, Defrost **Main Cooking Functions** Top and bottom heat, 3D Hotair, Bottom heat, Hot air grilling, Full width variable grill

## Single ovens

#### Serie | 6



#### **HBA13R150B**







#### **Specifications**

Control dials with metal cap

1 level telescopic shelf

Electronic clock timer

1 interior light

4 cooking functions including 3D Hotair

#### **HBA13B150B**







#### **Specifications**

Standard control dials

Push buttons

Electronic clock timer

1 interior light

4 cooking functions including 3D Hotair





Alternative colours HBA13B160B Black HBA13B120B White

**Main Cooking Functions** 3D Hotair, Hotair grilling, Full width variable grill, Defrost

**Main Cooking Functions** 3D Hotair, Hotair grilling, Full width variable grill, Defrost

#### Serie | 2

#### **HBN331E7B**







#### **Specifications**

2 retractable control dials

Catalytic liners: ceiling, back

Electronic clock timer

1 interior light

4 heating methods including 3D Hotair

**Main Cooking Functions** 3D Hotair, Hotair grilling, Full width variable grill, Defrost

#### Double ovens

#### Serie | 6



#### **HBM56B551B**











#### **Specifications**

Electronic control (main oven)

Central illuminated metal control dial

Control panel height 11.5cm

7 shelf positions (5 x main, 2 x top)

EcoClean back, roof and side liners in both ovens

Electronic clock timer

Interior light in both ovens

Auto cook - 40 programmes

4 cooking functions (top)

10 cooking functions including 3D Hotair (main)

#### **HBM53R550B**











#### **Specifications**

Control dials with metal cap

2 retractable control dials

Control panel height 11.5cm

7 shelf positions (5 x main, 2 x top)

EcoClean back, roof and side liners in both ovens

Electronic clock timer

Interior light in both ovens

3 cooking functions (top)

8 cooking functions including 3D Hotair (main)

Main Cooking Functions Main: 3D Hotair, Hot air grilling, Full width variable grill, Defrost. **Top:** Top and bottom heat, Bottom heat, Full width variable grill

Main Cooking Functions Main: 3D Hotair, Hot air grilling, Full width variable grill, Defrost. **Top:** Top and bottom heat, Bottom heat, Full width variable grill

#### Serie | 6







**HBM13B550B** 











Control dials with metal cap

Control panel height 11.5cm

7 shelf positions (5 x main, 2 x top)

EcoClean back liner (main oven)

EcoClean back and roof liners (top)

Electronic clock timer

Interior light in both ovens

2 cooking functions including 3D Hotair & Defrost (main)

#### **HBM43B250B**











#### **Specifications**

Standard control dials

Control panel height 11.5cm

7 shelf positions (5 x main, 2 x top)

EcoClean back, roof and side liners in both ovens

Electronic clock timer

Interior light in both ovens

3 cooking functions (top)

5 cooking functions including 3D Hotair (main)



**Alternative colour** 

HBM43B260B Black

Main Cooking Functions Main: 3D Hotair, Defrost. **Top:** Top and bottom heat, Full width variable grill

Main Cooking Functions Main: 3D Hotair, Hot air grilling, Full width variable grill. **Top:** Top and bottom heat, Bottom heat, Full width variable grill

#### Double ovens

## Serie | 6



#### **HBM13B251B**













#### **Specifications**

Standard control dials

Control panel height 11.5cm

7 shelf positions (5 x main, 2 x top)

EcoClean back liner (main)

EcoClean back and roof liners (top)

Interior light in both ovens

2 cooking functions (top)

2 cooking functions including 3D Hotair & Defrost (main)







HBM13B261B Black HBM13B221B White

Main Cooking Functions Main: 3D Hotair, Defrost.

**Top:** Top and bottom heat, Full width variable grill

#### **HBM13B151B**











#### **Specifications**

Standard control dials

Control panel height 11.5cm

7 shelf positions (5 x main, 2 x top)

EcoClean back liner (main)

EcoClean back and roof liner (top)

Interior light in both ovens

2 cooking functions (top)

2 cooking functions: 3D Hotair, Defrost (main)

Electronic clock timer

Main Cooking Functions Main: 3D Hotair, Defrost.

**Top:** Top and bottom heat, Full width variable grill

#### Built under double ovens

## Serie | 6

#### **HBN53R550B**





#### **Specifications**

Control dials with metal cap

Control panel height 9.6cm

EcoClean back, roof and side liners (top and main)

5 shelf positions (2 top, 3 main)

Interior light in both ovens

Electronic clock timer

3 cooking functions (top)

8 cooking functions including 3D Hotair & defrost (main)

#### **HBN43B250B**









#### **Specifications**

Standard control dials

Control panel height 9.6cm

EcoClean back, roof and side liners (top and main)

5 shelf positions (2 top, 3 main)

Interior light in both ovens

Electronic clock timer

3 cooking functions (top)

5 cooking functions including 3D Hotair (main)



Alternative colour

HBN43B260B Black

Main Cooking Functions Main: 3D Hotair, Full and half width variable grill, Hotair grilling, Top and bottom heat, Fast heat, Defrost. **Top:** Top and bottom heat, Full width variable grill

Main Cooking Functions Main: 3D Hotair, Full width variable grill, Hotair grilling, Top and bottom heat, Fast heat. **Top:** Top and bottom heat, Full width variable grill

## Serie | 6

#### **HBN13B251B**

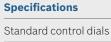












Control panel height 9.6cm

EcoClean back liner (main) back & roof liners (top)

5 shelf positions (2 x top, 3 x main)

Interior light (both ovens)

Electronic clock timer

2 cooking functions (top)

2 cooking functions 3D Hotair & Defrost (main)





**Alternative colours** 

HBN13B261B Black HBN13B221B White

Main Cooking Functions Main: 3D Hotair, Defrost, Top: Top and bottom heat, Full width variable grill

## Compact and steam ovens

#### 

## Compact oven CBG675BS1B







#### **Specifications**

Stainless steel control wheel

TFT colour and text display with DirectSelect buttons

Pyrolytic self-cleaning

3 shelf positions

Halogen interior light

SoftClose, SoftOpen door

Electronic clock timer

13 main cooking functions including 4D Hotair & Hotair Eco

## Compact steam combination oven CSG656BS1B







#### **Specifications**

Stainless steel control wheel

TFT colour and graphics display with direct touch buttons

EcoClean Direct: back, roof and sides

LED light

SoftClose, SoftOpen door

12 main cooking functions including 4D Hotair & Hotair Eco

**Main Cooking Functions** 4D Hotair, Hotair Eco, Hotair grilling, Full and half width grill, Steam cooking, Reheating, Defrost

**Main Cooking Functions** 4D Hotair, Hotair Eco, Hotair grilling, Full and half width grill, Steam cooking, Reheating, Defrost

#### Serie | 8



## Compact steam oven CDG634BS1B





#### **Specifications**

Stainless steel control wheel

TFT colour and text display with DirectSelect buttons

Interior light

SoftClose, SoftOpen door

Cooking functions: Steam cooking, reheating, dough proving, defrost

Additional functions: Descaling, automatic boiling detection

**Main Cooking Functions** Steam cooking, Reheating, Dough proving, Defrost, Descaling programme, Auto boiling point detection

## Compact ovens with microwave

#### Serie | 8



#### CNG6764S6B





#### **Specifications**

Stainless steel control wheel

TFT colour and graphics display with direct touch

Pyrolytic self-cleaning

SoftClose, SoftOpen door

LED light

Bosch Assist

PerfectRoast meat probe

PerfectBake sensor

14 main functions including 4D Hotair & Hotair Eco

#### CMG676BS6B





#### **Specifications**

Stainless steel control wheel

TFT colour and graphics display with direct touch

Pyrolytic self-cleaning

SoftClose, SoftOpen door

LED light

Bosch Assist

12 main functions including 4D Hotair & Hotair Eco

**Main Cooking Functions** 4D Hotair, Hotair Eco, Hotair grilling, Full width variable grill, Combi microwave variable function, Steam reheating, Dough proving

**Main Cooking Functions** 4D Hotair, Hotair Eco, Top and bottom heat, Hotair grilling, Full width variable grill, Bottom heat, Combi microwave variable function

#### Serie | 8









#### **Specifications**

Stainless steel control wheel

TFT colour and graphics display with direct touch

EcoClean Direct: back, roof and side liners

SoftClose, SoftOpen door

LED light

Bosch Assist

12 main functions including 4D Hotair & Hotair Eco

#### CMG656BB6B





#### **Specifications**

Stainless steel control wheel

TFT colour and graphics display with direct touch

EcoClean Direct: back, roof and side liners

SoftClose, SoftOpen door

LED light

Bosch Assist

12 main functions including 4D Hotair & Hotair Eco

**Main Cooking Functions** 4D Hotair, Hotair Eco, Top and bottom heat, Hotair grilling, Full width variable grill, Bottom heat, Combi microwave variable function

**Main Cooking Functions** 4D Hotair, Hotair Eco, Top and bottom heat, Hotair grilling, Full width variable grill, Bottom heat, Combi microwave variable function

## Compact ovens with microwave and coffee centre

#### Serie | 8 000

#### CMG633BS1B





#### **Specifications**

Stainless steel control wheel

TFT colour and text display with DirectSelect buttons

SoftClose, SoftOpen door

LED light

14 automatic programmes

6 main functions including 4D Hotair







#### **Specifications**

Built-in microwave

Stainless steel control wheel

TFT colour and text display with DirectSelect buttons

SoftClose, SoftOpen door

5 microwave power settings (max 900 W)

SoftClose, SoftOpen door

LED light

7 automatic programmes



Alternative colour CMG633BB1B Black

Main Cooking Functions 4D Hotair, Hotair Eco, Hotair grilling, Full width variable grill, Microwave and microwave combi function, Fast heat

Main Cooking Functions 5 microwave power settings (90 W,180 W,360 W,600 W), 9 automatic programmes

#### Serie | 6

**HBC84H501B** 





## Serie | 8







#### **Specifications**

Electronic control

2 retractable control dials

Built-in microwave with grill & 4 heating methods

4 auto weight defrosting programmes

3 auto weight cooking programmes

Interior light

15 automatic programmes

5 microwave power levels; Max power 900W

#### CTL636ES6





#### **Specifications**

Electronic control

SilentCeram Drive

CoffeeSensor Pro grinding unit

Milk froth, warm milk and hot water available

One touch preparation

TFT display with interactive menu

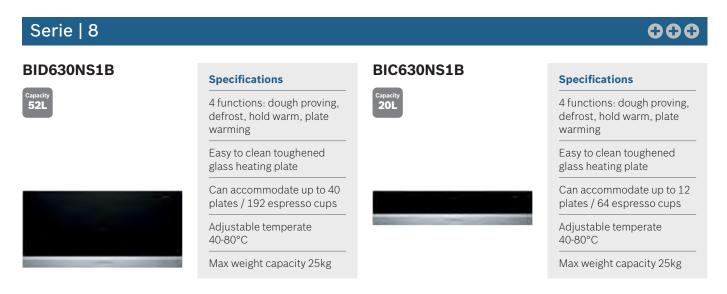
MyCoffee: save 8 favourite beverages

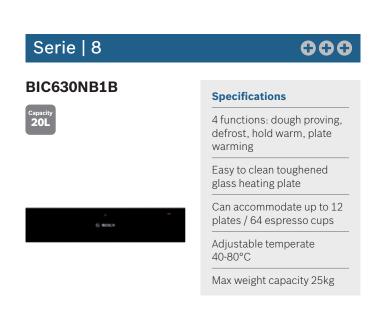
2.4L removable water tank

**Main Cooking Functions** 3D Hot air plus, Hot air grilling, Full width grill, 5 microwave power settings: (900 W, 600W, 360W, 180W, 90W), 4 auto weight defrost programmes, 3 automatic weight cooking programmes, 15 automatic programmes

One-touch preparation Ristretto, Espresso, Espresso Macchiato, Coffee, Cappuccino, Latte Macchiato, Caffe Latte, AromaDouble Shot, OneTouch DoubleCup

## Warming drawers





#### Built-in microwave ovens

#### Serie | 8



#### BEL634GS1B





#### **Specifications**

Microwave oven with grill

Stainless steel control wheel

TFT colour and text display with DirectSelect buttons.

Auto cook programmes

10 automatic programmes

Left-hinged side opening door

LED light

3 combination microwave and grill power levels. Max power 360W

#### BFL634GS1B







Alternative colour BFL634GB1B Black

#### **Specifications**

Stainless steel control wheel

TFT colour and text display with DirectSelect buttons.

Auto cook programmes

7 automatic programmes

Left-hinged side opening door

LED light

5 microwave power levels; Max power 900W

#### Serie | 6







#### **Specifications**

Microwave oven with grill

1 retractable control dial

Push buttons

1200W quartz grill function

1 memory function

4 weight auto defrost programmes

1 weight auto combination programme

Left-hinged side opening door

1 interior light

3 combination microwave and grill power levels. Max power 360W

For installation in tall housing

#### **HMT84M654B**







#### Alternative colours HMT84M664B Black HMT84M624B White

#### **Specifications**

1 retractable control dial

Push buttons

1 memory function

4 weight auto defrost programmes

Left-hinged side opening door

1 interior light

5 microwave power levels; Max power 900W

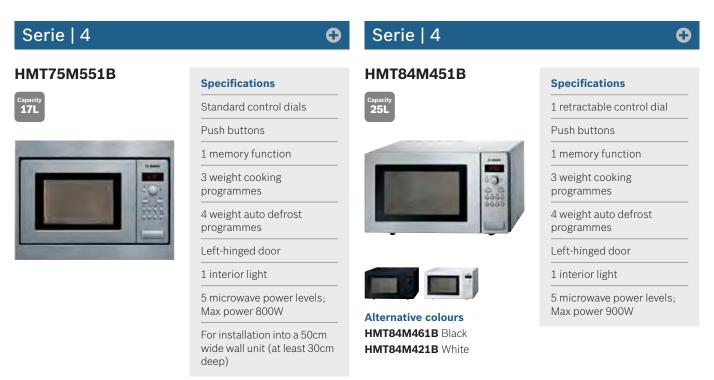
For installation in tall housing

#### Built-in microwave ovens

#### Serie | 6 00 **HMT75G654B HMT75M654B Specifications Specifications** Microwave oven with grill 1 retractable control dial 1 retractable control dial Push buttons Push buttons 1 memory function 1 memory function 3 weight cooking programmes 1 weight auto combination programme 4 weight auto defrost programmes 4 weight auto defrost 1 weight auto combination programmes programme 1000W quartz grill function Left-hinged door Left-hinged door 1 interior light Alternative colours 1 interior light HMT84M664B Black 5 microwave power levels; 3 combination microwave Max power 800W HMT84M624B White and grill power levels. Max power 360W For installation in tall housing and into 60cm wide tall unit For installation into a (at least 30cm deep)

60cm wide wall unit (at least 30cm deep)

## Freestanding microwaves



## Freestanding microwaves

#### Serie | 4



#### HMT75M451B







Alternative colours HMT75M461B Black HMT75M421B White

#### **Specifications**

1 retractable control dial

Push buttons

1 memory function

3 weight cooking programmes

4 weight auto defrost programmes

Left-hinged door

1 interior light

5 microwave power levels; Max power 800W

#### HMT75G451B





#### **Specifications**

Microwave oven with grill

1 retractable control dial

Push buttons

Microwave and quartz grill (1000W)

1 memory function

1 weight auto combination programme

3 weight auto cooking programmes

4 weight auto defrost programmes

Left-hinged door

1 interior light

5 microwave power levels; Max power 800W

#### Serie | 4



#### **HMT72G450B**





#### **Specifications**

Microwave oven with grill

Rotary control

Microwave and quartz grill (1000W)

Left-hinged door

1 interior light

5 microwave power levels; Max power 800W

#### HMT72M450B





#### **Specifications**

Rotary control

Left-hinged door

1 interior light

5 microwave power levels; Max power 800W



# Introducing the Bosch electric hob range.

As you would expect from Bosch, all our electric hobs are made using high quality materials, are easy to use and add contemporary elegance to any kitchen. To help you choose the right electric hob for your home we have divided them into the three ranges below.



## Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch electric hob.

#### Twice as fast as gas.

Induction hobs can heat food and boil water nearly twice as fast as gas and three times faster than ceramic hobs\*. And as they're also more energy efficient, you'll save money as well as time.

## Cooking that's designed around you.

Ultimate flexibility with **FlexInduction**. One, two or three pots, or even a large casserole: the Bosch FlexInduction hob leaves it up to you. At the flick of a switch, you can combine two induction zones into a large induction surface on which you can cook the way you want.

<sup>\*</sup>Based on time required to heat 2 litres of water at  $15^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $90^{\circ}\text{C}$  using Bosch hobs . In accordance with EN 50304/EN 60350:2009.

# Cooking that's designed around you.

Our built-in induction hobs use innovative and intuitive technology to make them quick and simple to use – and even better – easy to clean.



## More control at your fingertips.

Set the correct temperature with a single touch thanks to **DirectSelect**. No more scrolling up or down, just simply press one button to select the right heat level.

#### Flexible.





#### Express cooking.

Induction cooking with a turbo boost. The **Boost function** allows you to increase the power of the cooking zone by 50%\* – perfect for large pots and pans or when you're in a hurry.



#### Clean up in an instant.

In case of any spills, simply select the **Freeze function** which freezes all the heat settings so you can thoroughly wipe and clean the hob surface. To restore the previous heat settings simply touch the button again!



#### Easy to clean.

Automatic pan recognition only heats up the base of the pan and not the rest of the zone, which doesn't waste energy and leaves the rest of the hob cool to touch. Keeping the hob cooler makes it safer and also prevents spillages from burning on so it's easy to clean.



#### FlexInduction hobs

#### Serie | 8



#### **PIZ975N17E**

5 zone, black glass with brushed steel trim





Hob Width 90cm

**DirectSelect** direct heat setting selection

#### FlexInduction.

Ultimate flexibility with our FlexInduction hob.
One, two or three pots, or even a large casserole,
FlexInduction leaves it up to you. At the flick of
a switch, you can combine two induction zones
into a large induction surface on which you can
cook the way you want.



#### Serie | 8

PIP875N17E 5 zone, black glass with brushed steel trim







#### **Specifications**

Electronic power level display

Control panel lock

Boost setting for all zones

Automatic pan recognition

2 stage Hh residual heat indicator for each zone

5 induction cooking zones

1 FlexInduction zone

#### **PIV675N17E**

4 zone, black glass with brushed steel trim







#### **Specifications**

Electronic power level display

000

Control panel lock

Boost setting for all zones

Automatic pan recognition

2 stage Hh residual heat indicator for each zone

4 induction cooking zones

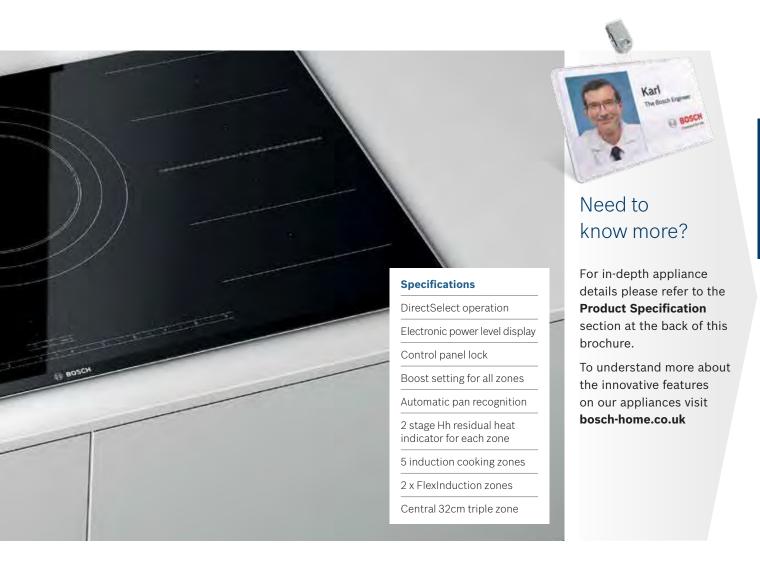
2 FlexInduction zones

**Hob Width** 80cm

**DirectSelect** direct heat setting selection

**Hob Width** 60cm

**DirectSelect** direct heat setting selection



#### Serie | 8 Serie | 6 000 00 **PIN675N17E PIN651F17E Specifications Specifications** 4 zone, black glass with 4 zone, black glass with 3 side brushed steel trim frameless beveled finish Electronic power level display Electronic power level display







Control panel lock

Boost setting for all zones

Automatic pan recognition

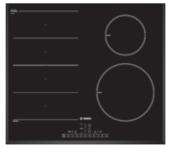
2 stage Hh residual heat indicator for each zone

4 induction cooking zones

1 FlexInduction zone







Control panel lock

Boost setting for all zones

Automatic pan recognition

2 stage Hh residual heat indicator for each zone

4 induction cooking zones

1 FlexInduction zone

Quickstart

Restart

Energy consumption display

**Hob Width** 60cm

**DirectSelect** direct heat setting selection

**Hob Width** 60cm

**DirectSelect** direct heat setting selection

#### Induction hobs

#### Serie | 8



#### PIE975N14E 4 zone, black glass with







#### **Specifications**

Electronic power level display

Control panel lock

Boost setting for all zones

Automatic pan recognition

2 stage Hh residual heat indicator for each zone

4 induction cooking zones

Freeze function

#### PIM875N14E 4 zone, black glass with

4 zone, black glass with brushed steel trim







#### **Specifications**

Electronic power level display

Control panel lock

Boost setting for all zones

Automatic pan recognition

2 stage Hh residual heat indicator for each zone

5 induction cooking zones

Freeze function

Hob Width 90cm

**DirectSelect** direct heat setting selection

Hob Width 80cm

**DirectSelect** direct heat setting selection

#### Serie | 6



PIM851F17E 4 zone, black glass with 3 side frameless beveled finish







#### **Specifications**

Electronic power level display

Control panel lock

Boost setting for all zones

Automatic pan recognition

2 stage Hh residual heat indicator for each zone

5 induction cooking zones

Freeze function

Quickstart

Restart

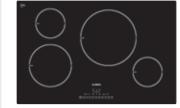
Energy consumption display

#### **PIL811F17E**

4 zone, black glass frameless design







#### **Specifications**

Electronic power level display

Control panel lock

Boost setting for all zones

Automatic pan recognition

2 stage Hh residual heat indicator for each zone

4 induction cooking zones

Freeze function

Quickstart

Restart

Energy consumption display

**Hob Width** 80cm

**DirectSelect** direct heat setting selection

**Hob Width 80cm** 

**DirectSelect** direct heat setting selection

4 induction cooking zones

Energy consumption display

Quickstart

Restart

#### Induction hobs

#### Serie | 6 Serie | 8 000 00 **PIE675N14E PIE651F17E Specifications Specifications** 4 zone, black glass with 4 zone, with 3 side frameless brushed steel trim beveled finish Electronic power level display Electronic power level display Control panel lock Control panel lock Boost setting for all zones Boost setting for all zones Automatic pan recognition Automatic pan recognition 2 stage Hh residual heat 2 stage Hh residual heat indicator for each zone indicator for each zone

4 induction cooking zones

Can be installed with a

Freeze function

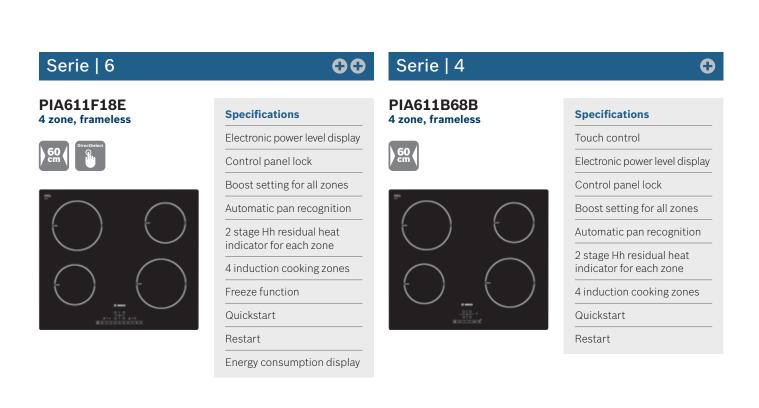
domino hob

Hob Width 60cm

**DirectSelect** direct heat setting selection

Hob Width 60cm

**DirectSelect** direct heat setting selection



**Hob Width** 60cm

**DirectSelect** direct heat setting selection

Hob Width 60cm

#### Induction hobs

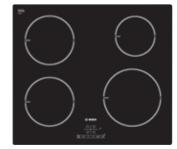
#### Quicktherm ceramic hobs

#### Serie | 2

#### PIE611B17E 4 zone, frameless







#### **Specifications**

Electronic power level display

Control panel lock

Boost setting for all zones

Automatic pan recognition

2 stage Hh residual heat indicator for each zone

4 induction cooking zones

Quickstart

Restart

## Serie | 4



#### PKN811D17E 4 zone, frameless





#### **Specifications**

Touch control

Electronic power level display

Control panel lock

2 stage Hh residual heat indicator for each zone

2 dual/extendable zones

4 cooking zones

Restart

#### Hob Width 60cm

**DirectSelect** direct heat setting selection

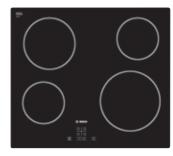
Hob Width 80cm

#### Quicktherm ceramic hobs

#### Serie | 4







#### **Specifications**

Touch control

Electronic power level display

Control panel lock

2 stage Hh residual heat indicator for each zone

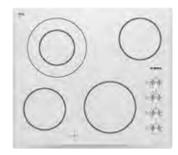
4 cooking zones

#### Serie | 2

#### PKF659C17E

4 zone, premium white frameless with facetted edge





#### **Specifications**

Variable 9-stage power settings for each zone

Residual heat indicator for each zone

1 dual/extendable zone

4 cooking zones

Hob Width 60cm

Hob Width 60cm

## Quicktherm ceramic hobs

## Sealed plate electric hobs

#### Serie | 2

#### PKE611C17E 4 zone, frameless





#### **Specifications**

Variable 9-stage power settings for each zone

Residual heat indicator for each zone

4 cooking zones

## Serie | 2

#### NCT615C01 4 zone, brushed steel





#### **Specifications**

Variable 9-stage power settings for each zone

4 super fast sealed cooking plates



Hob Width 60cm

Hob Width 60cm



# Introducing the Bosch gas hob range.

Professional performance and control matched with stylish good looks, Bosch gas hobs are available in a variety of finishes and colours. To help you choose the right gas hob for your home we have divided them into the three ranges below.



Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch gas hob.

# Stunning good looks and ultimate control.

A gas hob delivers instant heat and is easy to adjust and control, making it a favourite in many kitchens. With a wide selection of widths and finishes to choose from, a gas hob can add as much elegance as practical functionality to any kitchen.

### Chef's recommendation.

The hob of choice in most professional kitchens, modern gas hobs are as stylish as they are practical. Our gas hobs come with cast iron pan supports that are either front or side mounted. With ignition built in to the controls, all it takes is one action to ignite and set the hob to the correct cooking level.

# A new level of style, safety and smart design.

From fast and furious wok cooking to a gentle rolling simmer, our built-in gas hobs are safe, cleverly designed and elegantly stylish.





### A touch of the Orient.

Powerful, **dual ring wok burners** are perfect for oriental cooking. They deliver a boost both in power and speed, but can also be used very effectively at lower settings when required.



### Safety you can rely on.

A **Quick Stop main switch** allows all gas burners on the hob to be turned off quickly and locked if needed, for instance if you have to answer the phone or door.



### Smart design.

Square design pan supports don't just look good, but provide more stability for pots and pans. Cleverly designed to fit together, they are separate pieces, which make them easy to handle and clean. The elegant tempered glass base allows for a choice of surface mounting for quick and easy installation, or flush mounting which gives a continuous sleek worktop effect.



### Serie | 6



### **PPS916B91E**

5 burner, premium black frameless design



**Hob Width** 90cm

### **Specifications**

1kW dual control wok burner

Easy to use front mounted controls

Flame failure safety device

5 gas burners: wok, high speed, 2 standard & 1 economy



### Serie | 6

# **Specifications**

**PPS816M91E** 5 burner, premium black

frameless design



1 x wok style burner

Easy to use front mounted controls

Flame failure safety device

5 gas burners: wok, high speed, 2 standard, 1 economy

### **PPP616M91E** 4 burner, premium black

frameless design





### **Specifications**

Easy to use front mounted controls

00

Flame failure safety device

4 gas burners: high speed, 2 standard, 1 economy

Hob Width 80cm

**Hob Width** 60cm

# Easy to control.

Front mounted controls are more easily accessible and ignition is built into the dials. Ignite and power the hob in one action, meaning you have ultimate control of your cooking.





# Need to know more?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the **Product Specification** section at the back of this brochure.

To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit **bosch-home.co.uk** 



### Serie | 6

PCR715M90E 5 burner, brushed steel





### **Specifications**

1 x dual control wok burner

Easy to use front mounted controls

Flame failure safety device

5 gas burners: wok, high speed, 2 standard, 1 economy

### PCH615M90E 4 burner, brushed steel





### **Specifications**

1 x wok style burner

Easy to use front mounted controls

00

Flame failure safety device

4 gas burners: wok, high speed, standard, economy

**Hob Width** 70cm

**Hob Width** 60cm

### Serie | 6



### PPQ716B91E

5 burner, black frameless design





### **Specifications**

1 x wok style burner

Easy to use front mounted controls

Flame failure safety device

5 gas burners: wok, high speed, 2 standard, 1 economy

### PPP616B91E

4 burner, black frameless design





### **Specifications**

Easy to use front mounted controls

Flame failure safety device

4 gas burners: high speed, 2 standard, 1 economy

Hob Width 70cm

Hob Width 60cm

### Serie | 6

PCS815B90E 5 burner, brushed steel





### **Specifications**

1 x dual control wok burner

Easy to use front mounted controls

Flame failure safety device

5 gas burners: wok, high speed, 2 standard, 1 economy

### PCR915B91E

5 burner, brushed steel





### **Specifications**

1 x wok style burner

Easy to use front mounted controls

00

Flame failure safety device

5 gas burners: wok, high speed, 2 standard, 1 economy

Hob Width 80cm

Hob Width 90cm

# Serie | 6



### PCQ715B90E 5 burner, brushed steel





### **Specifications**

1 x wok style burner

Easy to use front mounted controls

Flame failure safety device

5 gas burners: wok, high speed, 2 standard, 1 economy

### PCP615B90B

4 burner, brushed steel





### **Specifications**

Easy to use front mounted controls

Flame failure safety device

4 gas burners: high speed, 2 standard, 1 economy





**Alternative colours** 

PCP616B90E Black
PCP612B90E White

Hob Width 70cm

Hob Width 60cm

# Serie | 2

### POP6B6B80 4 burner, black





### **Specifications**

Side controls

Flame failure safety device

4 gas burners

### **PBH6B5B60**

4 burner, brushed steel





### **Specifications**

Dual control burner

Side controls

Flame failure safety device

4 gas burners

Hob Width 60cm

Hob Width 60cm

# Serie | 2

### **PBP6B5B60**

4 burner, brushed steel





### **Specifications**

Side controls

Flame failure safety device

4 gas burners





**Alternative colours** 

PBP6B6B60 Black PBP6B2B60 White

**Hob Width** 60cm

# Domino hobs

# Serie | 8



### PRA326B70E Wok-style gas hob, brushed steel trim





### **Specifications**

1 dual control wok burner

Front controls

Flame failure safety device

### PRB326B70E 2 burner gas hob, brushed steel trim





### **Specifications**

Front controls

Flame failure safety device

2 gas burners: 1 high speed, 1 standard

Hob Width 30cm

Hob Width 30cm

### Serie | 2

### PIE375C14E

2 zone ceramic induction hob, brushed steel trim





### **Specifications**

Electronic control

Front controls

2 stage residual heat indicator
Automatic pan recognition

### **PKF375V14E**

2 zone Quick-Therm ceramic hob, brushed steel trim





### **Specifications**

Front controls

2 stage residual heat indicator

1 dual/extendable zone

**Hob Width** 30cm

Hob Width 30cm



# Introducing the Bosch hood range.

Offering a blend of function and form, Bosch hoods deliver quiet, effective extraction that makes the kitchen and home a more pleasant environment. Make a bold design statement, or complement a more minimalist look. To help you choose the right hood, we have divided them into the three ranges below.

Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch hood.

### Why shout when you can whisper?

The motors in all of our hoods need to deliver powerful performance for maximum extraction, but that doesn't mean your home environment has to suffer. We have designed state-of-the-art motors in most hoods that generate noise levels of just 45 decibels\*, which is about the same level of sound as a quiet conversation. And our quietest model delivers a library quiet peacefulness of just 41 decibels\*\*.

### In this light, even your electricity bill looks good.

Our hood ranges incorporate energy efficient lighting that can be adjusted for bright illumination to work under, or lower illumination for ambient mood lighting in the kitchen. High-efficiency LED lights make both your kitchen and energy bill look good.

### Designer looks.

Bosch has created a cooker hood design for every kitchen. From a stylish Island design, angled or curved contemporary glass to fully integrated or concealed. With a wide variety of sizes, types and finishes to choose from, it's easy to find the right cooker hood to perfectly match your kitchen.

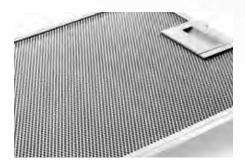


<sup>(45</sup>dB(A) re 20µPa sound pressure) \* (40dB(A) re 20µPa sound pressure)

# A breath of fresh air in hood design.

The right cooker hood can reduce smells and steam and leave your kitchen feeling fresh and clean. And a Bosch hood will do it all with silent efficiency.

### Fresh thinking.



Metal grease filters efficiently filter grease and other solid particles out of the extracted air – which means your kitchen will be cleaner. And our filters are even designed to be washed in the dishwasher.

### Designer looks.



The filter is concealed behind a stylish brushed steel cover with a brushed steel handle to hide grease build up, for a really sleek finish.

# Your 'second nose' in the kitchen.

The EcoSensor regulates the extraction power of the cooker hood. Every few seconds it analyses the vapour intensity of the cooking and adjusts the power level automatically, so you can concentrate on your cooking rather than worrying about whether your hood is on the right setting.





### EcoSilence Drive™.

Our EcoSilence Drive™ brushless friction-free motor and energy saving LED lights reduce energy consumption by up to 80% compared to a similar five-year-old model, without compromising results.\*

### DIY installation.

Our suspended ceiling hood is designed for easy installation. As it uses recirculation with charcoal filters, it doesn't require a ducting system to be in place or the ceiling to be lowered. It simply needs to be screwed in place, and thanks to a high-power extraction setting, you'll always have fantastic air quality in your kitchen.

### Downdraft.

Discover our new downdraft ventilation hood **DDA097G59B** that blends seamlessly into our built-in hob appliances. Perfect for kitchen islands or minimalist designs, it can be neatly tucked away into your worktop when not in use.





Serie | 8



### **DDA097G59B**

**Downdraft hood** 





**Energy Efficiency** C

**Hood Width 90cm** 





# Serie | 8

# DID106T50 Ceiling hood



### **Specifications**

Easy installation

Rim ventilation

Filter saturation indicator

Remote electronic controls

3 power levels + intensive

2 strip LEDs

Auto intensive revert (6 mins)

Softlight with dimmer function

Runs for an extra 30 minutes

Suitable for recirculated operation



**DIB091K50B** 

**Island** hood

### Specifications

Electronic touch control

Rim ventilation

Filter saturation indicator

3 power levels + intensive

4 x LED lights

Softlight with dimmer function

Auto intensive revert (6 mins)

Ducted or recirculating operation

EcoSensor



**Hood Width** 100cm

**Energy Efficiency** A

00



# **Performance and design** perfectly matched.

Serie 8 hoods have been designed to beautifully match the other appliances in the range and contain some of our most innovative, cutting edge and user-friendly technologies. The modern black touch panel uses touch control which looks stylish and is easy to use.

### **Specifications**

Downdraft for installation in worktops

Extension height 401 mm

Grease filter saturation indicator

TouchControl with electronic display

4 power levels and intensive setting

LED lighting: for perfect, very energy-efficient illumination of the hob.

Automatic intensive revert (6 mins)

Runs for an extra 15 minutes

Twin channel high performance fan motor

Suitable for ducted or re-circulated extraction

Serie | 6



# Need to know more?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the **Product Specification** section at the back of this brochure.

To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit bosch-home.co.uk

# Serie | 8 000 **DIB091U51B Specifications Island** hood Electronic power level display Filter saturation indicator Electronic touch control 3 power levels + intensive 4 x LED lights Softlight with dimmer function Auto intensive revert (6 mins) Ducted or recirculating operation EcoSensor



**Energy Efficiency** A+

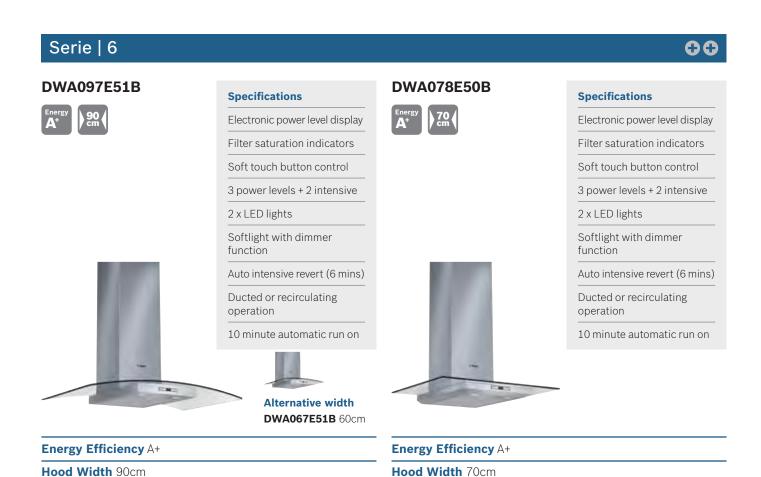
**Hood Width 90cm** 

**Energy Efficiency A+** 

**Hood Width 90cm** 

# Chimney hoods with glass

### Serie | 6 Serie | 8 000 00 **DWK098G61B DWK098E51B Specifications Specifications Angled hood Angled hood** Electronic control Electronic power level display Rim ventilation Touch control with electronic display Black glass 3 power levels + 2 intensive Touch control with 2 x LED lights electronic display 4 power levels + intensive Auto intensive revert (6 mins) 2 x LED lights Ducted or recirculating operation Auto intensive revert (6 mins) Softlight with dimmer Ducted or recirculating function operation 10 minute run on 15 minute automatic run on Alternative width **DWK068G61B** 60cm **Energy Efficiency** A **Energy Efficiency** A



# Chimney hoods with glass

# Serie | 2

### **DWA094W51B**





### **Specifications**

Electronic power level display

Rocker switch control

3 power levels

2 x 20W

Ducted or recirculating operation

### **DWA094W50B**





### **Specifications**

Electronic power level display

Rocker switch control

3 power levels

2 x 20W

Ducted or recirculating operation





### **Energy Efficiency** $\mathsf{D}$

**Hood Width 90cm** 

### **Energy Efficiency** D

# Chimney hoods

# 000 Serie | 8 **DWB098J50B Specifications Box hood Box hood** Electronic touch control 3 power levels + 2 intensive 3 x LED lights Softlight with dimmer function Auto intensive revert (6 mins) Ducted or recirculating operation 10 minute automatic run on **Alternative width DWB068J50B** 60cm



# 00

### **DWB098E51B**



# **Specifications**

Electronic power level display

Filter saturation indicators

Soft touch button control

3 power levels + 2 intensive

3 x LED lights

Softlight with dimmer function

Auto intensive revert (6 mins)

Ducted or recirculating operation

10 minute automatic run on

**Energy Efficiency** A+

**Hood Width 90cm** 

### **Energy Efficiency** A+

**Hood Width 90cm** 

### Serie | 4



**Box hood** 





### **Specifications**

Electronic power level display

Soft touch button control

3 power levels + intensive

3 x LED lights

Auto intensive revert (6 mins)

Ducted or recirculating operation

# Serie | 2

### DWB09W452B

**Box hood** 





### **Specifications**

Rocker switch control

3 power levels

2 X 30W halogen spotlights

Ducted or recirculating operation





**Alternative width DWB067A50B** 60cm





**Alternative width DWB06W452B** 60cm

**Energy Efficiency** A+

**Hood Width 90cm** 

**Energy Efficiency** D

# Chimney hoods

### Serie | 2

### DWB094W50B Box hood





### **Specifications**

Rocker switch control

3 power levels

2 x 40W lights

Ducted or recirculating operation

### Serie | 4

### DWW097A50B Slimline pyramid hood





### **Specifications**

Electronic power level display

0

Soft touch button control

3 power levels + intensive

3 x LED lights

Auto intensive revert (6 mins)

Ducted or recirculating operation





**Alternative widths** 

**DWB074W50B** 70cm **DWB064W50B** 60cm





**Alternative widths** 

**DWW077A50B** 70cm **DWW067A50B** 60cm

### **Energy Efficiency** D

**Hood Width 90cm** 

### **Energy Efficiency** A+

**Hood Width 90cm** 

### Serie | 2

### DWW09W460B Slimline pyramid hood





### **Specifications**

Rocker switch control

3 power levels

2 x 40W lights

Ducted or recirculating operation

### DWW09W450B

Slimline pyramid hood





### Specifications

Rocker switch control

3 power levels

2 x 40W lights

Ducted or recirculating operation





Alternative width
DWW06W460B 60cm





**DWW07W450B** 70cm **DWW06W450B** 60cm

### **Energy Efficiency** E

**Hood Width 90cm** 



# Telescopic hoods

### Serie | 8 000 Serie | 4 **DFS097J50B DFS097A50B Specifications Specifications** Electronic touch control Electronic soft touch button control Filter saturation indicator 3 power levels + intensive 3 power levels + 2 intensive 2 x LED lights 2 x LED lights Auto intensive revert (6 mins) Auto intensive revert (6 mins) Runs for an extra 10 minutes Soft light with dimmer **Alternative width Alternative width** function Ducted or recirculating **DFS067J50B** 60cm **DFS067A50B** 60cm operation Runs for an extra 15 minutes Ducted or recirculating operation

**Energy Efficiency** A

**Hood Width** 90cm

# Serie | 2 DFM063W50B Specifications For installation into a 60cm wide cupboard 2 power levels 2 x 20W halogen lights Ducted or recirculating operation Rocker switches

Hood Width 60cm

**Energy Efficiency** C

**Energy Efficiency** A

# Integrated hoods

### Serie | 2

### DHE645MGB







### **Specifications**

Installation between cupboards

Rocker switch control

3 power levels

2 x 40W lights

Ducted or recirculating operation

### DHE635BGB







### **Specifications**

Installation between cupboards

Rocker switch control

3 power levels

1 x 40W light

Ducted or recirculating operation

### **Energy Efficiency** E

**Hood Width** 60cm

**Energy Efficiency** D

**Hood Width** 60cm

# Canopy hoods

### Serie | 6

### DHL785CGB





### **Specifications**

Kitchen cupboard installation

Rim ventilation

Soft touch button control

3 power levels + intensive

2 x LED lights

Auto intensive revert (6 mins)

Ducted or recirculating operation

### DHL575CGB





### **Specifications**

Kitchen cupboard installation

Rim ventilation

Soft touch button control

3 power levels + intensive

2 x LED lights

Auto intensive revert (6 mins)

Ducted or recirculating operation



### **Energy Efficiency** C

Hood Width 70cm

### **Energy Efficiency** C



# Canopy hoods

### Serie | 4



### Serie | 2

### DHL555BGB





### **Specifications**

Overhead canopy installation

3 power levels + intensive

2 x 20W halogen lights

Ducted or recirculating operation

Slide switch

### DHL535BGB





### **Specifications**

Overhead canopy installation

Rocker switch control

2 power levels + intensive

2 x 30W halogen lights

Ducted or recirculating operation





### **Energy Efficiency** D

**Hood Width** 60cm

### **Energy Efficiency** E

**Hood Width** 60cm

### Conventional hoods

# Serie | 2

### DHU626MGB





### **Specifications**

Wall mounted installation

3 power levels

2 x 20W halogen lights

Ducted or recirculating operation

Push button control

### DHU645PGB





### **Specifications**

Wall mounted installation

3 power levels

1 x 30W halogen light

Ducted or recirculating operation

Slide switch







**DHU642PGB** White

### **Energy Efficiency** D

**Hood Width 60cm** 

### **Energy Efficiency** E



# Introducing the Bosch home laundry range.

Our built-in home laundry appliances now save you even more water, energy and time. With clever new functions available across the range, it also means getting great cleaning results is even easier. To help you choose the right laundry appliance, we have divided them into the three ranges below.



### Serie | 8



Perfection in every detail, our **Serie 8** range of laundry appliances stand out from the crowd with superior quality, results and first class design. Cutting-edge design meets advanced technologies and unique innovations combine with energy efficiency to deliver outstanding performance that also saves you time, water and money.

### Serie | 6

Our **Serie 6** range of laundry appliances offer a broad choice of specialist programmes and deliver high performance and effortless convenience to enhance your lifestyle.

Models within our
Serie 4 range combine
practical features and Bosch
build quality in a consistent,
value for money package.



Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch laundry appliance.

### Hand wash in the machine.

The woollens hand wash programme is so gentle that even the most delicate laundry can be conveniently washed in the machine.

# Washed and dried to perfection.

Programme a wash and dry in one go. Thanks to advanced sensor drying, load the machine and you'll come back to perfectly dry clothes. The programme cleverly turns off, once the sensors detect the laundry is dry, so you'll save energy and minimise the risk of any damage through over-heating.

### Give your laundry a boost.

When you need lightly soiled items more quickly, press the Flexi Time button once to reduce the wash time by 30% without compromising the cleaning performance. And for very lightly soiled items, pressing it twice speeds it up faster still.

# Effortlessly efficient, load after load.

At Bosch, we want to reduce power and water consumption while increasing reliability and convenience. With clever functions across the range, it means getting great cleaning results is even easier.



### We take the chore out of laundry.

We care that our appliances are both as efficient as possible to protect the environment, and as convenient as possible to make your life easier. That's why a Bosch washer dryer can wash and dry almost double the amount of laundry per load (4kg) than a standard washer dryer (2.5kg).

This means you can keep on top of the laundry basket, spend more time doing things you really love, and know that every time you put a washload on you're saving water and energy.

### Wash more, iron less.

On both washing machines and washer dryers, the **reduced ironing** function delivers a gentler tumble during the spin cycle. As a result, your clothes come out less creased, which makes ironing them a lot quicker and easier.



# Washing machines & washer dryers

Serie | 8



### **Washing machine WIS28441GB**







**Energy Efficiency** A+

**Drum Size** 7kg

Noise Level Washing 46dB



### **Specifications**

Max spin 1400rpm

Energy consumption 220kWh per year

8 special programmes including Super Quick 15 & delicates

6 option buttons including reduced ironing, spin speed reduction and start delay

Fully electronic control dial

Large progress indication display

End of cycle buzzer

# Large capacity for large loads.

Ideal for families and busy households, the large 7kg capacity means you can wash more laundry in one go. A typical 7kg load could be made up of king size bed linen, including 4 pillow cases or 35 men's shirts. So whether you have lots of laundry, or fewer loads but with larger amounts, large capacity will make your laundry life easier.

# Serie | 8





**WIS24141GB** 

Washing machine





### **Specifications**

Max spin 1200rpm

Energy consumption 220kWh per year

3 special programmes including wool & delicates

000

4 option buttons including reduced ironing & spin speed reduction

3D AquaSpa wash system

Fully electronic control dial

End of cycle buzzer

# Serie | 6

### Washer dryer WKD28541GB











### **Specifications**

1400 - 600rpm spin

Energy consumption wash & dry: 4.81kWh

5 special programmes including Super Quick 15, nightwash, delicates & fluff removal

Option buttons: Menu, select

AquaSpa wash system

Large progress indication display

End of cycle buzzer

### **Energy Efficiency** A+

**Drum Size** 7kg

Noise Level Washing 46dB

### **Energy Efficiency** B

Drum Size 7kg washing / 4kg drying

Noise Level Washing 57dB







# Need to know more?

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the **Product Specification** section at the back of this brochure.

To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit bosch-home.co.uk

### Serie | 4



### **Washer dryer** WKD28351GB













Energy consumption wash

**Specifications** 

Max spin 1400rpm

AquaSpa wash system

Progress indication display

End of cycle buzzer



**Drum Size** 7kg washing / 4kg drying

Noise Level Washing 57dB

# Introducing our advanced dishwasher range.

All our built-in dishwashers offer a range of advanced technologies as standard and additional options across the range to suit your individual requirements. To help you choose the right Bosch dishwasher, we have divided them into the four ranges below.

### Serie | 8 **000**

Our **Serie 8** range combines cutting edge design and advanced technologies for optimum cleaning performance. Their **A+++** rating is enhanced by **Zeolith**, which absorbs moisture before releasing it as hot air for energy efficient drying. Exceptionally quiet and offers additional storage and flexible loading solutions.

### Serie | 6

Our **Serie 6** range comes packed with technology, from energy and water saving modes to quick washes for when time is at a premium.

00

They also feature **VarioFlex Plus** and flexible loading solutions for accomodating the most awkward shaped dishes.

### Serie | 4

Our **Serie 4** range of models offer great value for money but do not compromise on Bosch build quality. They combine advanced energy and resource saving features and in addition offer basic **Vario baskets** with foldable racks in the top and bottom baskets.

### Serie | 2

0

Our **Serie 2** dishwashers offer you the classic design with easy operation. They are the optimal solution for anyone who wants a reliable appliance with good value for money.



Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch dishwasher.

### Whisper quiet washing.

Bosch dishwashers are amongst the quietest in the world. With revolutionary EcoSilence Drive™ there are dishwashers in the range which operate at 39 decibels, that's even quieter than the sound of a bee buzzing!

### Save water every load.

It takes just 6.5 litres\* of water for our AquaStar dishwashers to clean 13 place settings for a three course meal\*\*. That's less water than it takes to fill a kitchen sink.

### 10 year anti-rust warranty.

Our appliances are made from top quality materials and in addition to our standard appliance warranty, we provide a free of charge warranty against rusting-through of the dishwasher's inner cavity.

<sup>\* 6.5</sup> litre water consumption on standard Economy 50°C programme.
\*\* Three-course meal as defined by dinner, soup and

<sup>\*\*</sup> Three-course meal as defined by dinner, soup and dessert plate, cup and saucer, glass, knife, fork, soup, tea and dessert spoons for each place setting as well as 1 serving plate, 2 serving bowls, 2 serving spoons, 1 serving fork and 1 sauce spoon.

# Less water, less energy, more clean dishes.

Our clever built-in dishwashers include advanced features that reduce energy and water consumption. How refreshing.

### Not just a pretty face.

The **TFT touch colour display** clearly indicates which programme is being used plus the energy and water consumption for your chosen cycle. It features a real time clock and will also tell you the programme finish time.







### Where every pot has its place.

ActiveWater Ecos

Our flexible VarioFlex Pro basket system allows you to adjust the space inside of your dishwasher to suit exactly the items you're washing. The foldable racks adapt to any load whilst still securing everything in place.

### Save water every load.

It takes just 6.5 litres\* of water for our dishwashers to clean 13 place settings for a three-course meal\*\*. That's less water than it takes to fill a standard sized kitchen sink. And as our dishwashers are also energy efficient (up to an A+++ rating on some models), they also save you money.

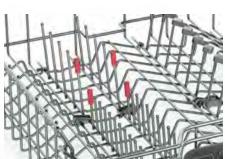
### Take away the guess work.

Bosch dishwashers are so guiet sometimes it's hard to tell whether they are on or off. TimeLight indicates the programme status and time remaining onto any floor surface. So you'll never disrupt the dishwasher cycle again.



### Put the pressure on.

Touchpoints indicate where to hold the foldable racks and adapt their position, or adjust the height of the upper basket. Thanks to these markings, you can instantly spot how and where to modify the baskets so you always have the perfect solution for every combination of dishes.





- 6.5 litre water consumption on standard Economy 50°C programme.
  Three-course meal as defined by dinner, soup and
- dessert plate, cup and saucer, glass, knife, fork, soup, tea and dessert spoons for each place setting as well as 1 serving plate, 2 serving bowls, 2 serving spoons, 1 serving fork and 1 sauce spoon.

# 60cm integrated dishwashers

### Serie | 8



### SMI88TS00G

Semi integrated, brushed steel







**Energy Efficiency A++** 

ActiveWater only uses 9.5 litres

**Place Settings** 14





# Flexible loading.

Our VarioFlex baskets allow you to tailor the space inside of your dishwasher to suit exactly the items you're washing. The foldable racks adapt to any load while still securing everything in place. The adjustable Rackmatic™ system allows the upper basket to be moved up and down to fit more in the top or bottom basket as required.



### SMI65P15GB Semi integrated, brushed steel









### Specifications

6 programmes including Intensive 70, Eco 50 & Quick Wash 45

4 special options including VarioSpeed Plus, half load & extra dry

VarioFlex Plus basket system

Pull out silver baskets

3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket

Stainless steel interior

Control buttons on facia

Red LED indicators

44dB

# Serie | 4

SMI50C15GB Semi integrated, brushed steel









# d SI

Alternative colours SMI50C16GB Black SMI50C12GB White

### Specifications

5 programmes including Intensive 70, Eco 50 and Quick Wash 45

2 special options: VarioSpeed & half load

Vario basket system

Height adjustable top basket

Stainless steel / Polinox interior

Control buttons on facia

Red LED indicators

46dB

**Energy Efficiency** A++

ActiveWater only uses 6.5 litres

**Place Settings** 13

**Energy Efficiency** A+

ActiveWater only uses 9.5 litres

**Place Settings 12** 



### **Specifications**

8 programmes including Eco 50, Night 50 & Quick Wash 45

5 special options including VarioSpeed Plus, half load & extra dry

VarioFlex Pro basket system

VarioDrawer Pro

Pull out silver baskets

3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket

Stainless steel interior

Control buttons on facia

Red LED indicators

41dB



# Need to know more?

Karl

For in-depth appliance details please refer to the **Product Specification** section at the back of this brochure.

To understand more about the innovative features on our appliances visit bosch-home.co.uk

### Serie | 8

SMV88TX26E Fully integrated, black















### **Specifications**

8 programmes including Eco 50, Night 50 & Quick Wash 45

6 special options including Shine & Dry, IntensiveZone, VarioSpeed Plus & half load

VarioFlex Pro basket system

VarioDrawer

Zeolith drying

3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket

Stainless steel interior

TFT touch display

Door open assist

42dB

### SMV88TD00G Fully integrated, black









### **Specifications**

8 programmes including Eco 50, Night 50 & Quick Wash 45

000

5 special options including VarioSpeed Plus, half load and Extra Dry

VarioFlex Pro basket system

VarioDrawer Pro

3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket

Stainless steel interior

TFT touch display

Door open assist

42dB

### **Energy Efficiency** A+++

ActiveWater only uses 7.5 litres

**Place Settings** 14

Home Connect control with your smart phone

### **Energy Efficiency** A+++

ActiveWater only uses 9.5 litres

Place Settings 14

# 60cm integrated dishwashers

### Serie | 8



### Serie | 6



### SMV87TD00G Fully integrated, black









### **Specifications**

7 programmes including Eco 50 & Quick Wash 45

4 special options including Intensive zone, VarioSpeed Plus & half load

VarioFlex Pro basket system

VarioDrawer Pro

3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket

Stainless steel interior

TFT touch display

Red LED indicators

Door open assist

44dB

### SMV69P15GB

Fully integrated, brushed steel









### **Specifications**

6 programmes including Intensive 70, Eco 50 and Quick Wash 45

4 special options including VarioSpeed Plus, half load and Hygiene Plus

VarioFlex Plus basket system

VarioDrawer

3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket

Stainless steel interior

Push buttons on top edge

Red LED indicators

Info light

39dB

**Energy Efficiency** A++

ActiveWater only uses 9.5 litres

**Place Settings** 14

### **Energy Efficiency** A+

ActiveWater only uses 9.5 litres

Place Settings 14

### Serie | 6

SMV69M01GB Fully integrated, brushed steel











### **Specifications**

6 programmes including Intensive 70, Eco 50 and Quick Wash 45

4 special options including VarioSpeed Plus, half load and Hygiene Plus

VarioFlex Plus basket system

VarioDrawer Plus

3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket

Stainless steel interior

Push buttons on top edge

Red LED indicators

44dB

### SBV69M00GB

Fully integrated, brushed steel









### **Specifications**

6 programmes including Intensive 70, Eco 50 and Quick Wash 45

4 special options including VarioSpeed Plus, half load and Hygiene Plus

VarioFlex Plus basket system

VarioDrawer Plus

3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket

Stainless steel interior

Push buttons on top edge

Red LED indicators

Info light

44dB

### **Energy Efficiency** A++

ActiveWater only uses 6.5 litres

**Place Settings** 13

**Energy Efficiency** A++

ActiveWater only uses 6.5 litres

**Place Settings** 13

# 60cm integrated dishwashers

### Serie | 6



### SMV65M10GB Fully integrated, brushed steel









### **Specifications**

6 programmes including Intensive 70, Eco 50 and Quick Wash 45

2 special options: Intensive zone & VarioSpeed Plus

VarioFlex Plus basket system

3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket

Stainless steel interior

Push buttons on top edge

Red LED indicators

Info light

44dB

### SMV53M10GB Fully integrated, brushed steel









### **Specifications**

5 programmes including Intensive 70, Eco 50 and Quick Wash 45

2 special options: Intensive zone & VarioSpeed Plus

VarioFlex Plus basket system

3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket

Stainless steel interior

Push buttons on top edge

Red LED indicators

Info light

46dB

**Energy Efficiency** A++

ActiveWater only uses 9.5 litres

**Place Settings** 13

**Energy Efficiency** A++

ActiveWater only uses 9.5 litres

Place Settings 13

### Serie | 6





### Serie | 4



### SMV53M30GB Fully integrated, brushed steel









### **Specifications**

5 programmes including Intensive 70, Eco 50 and Quick Wash 45

2 special options: Intensive zone & Extra Dry

VarioFlex basket system

3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket

Stainless steel interior

Push buttons on top edge

Red LED indicators

Info light

46dB

SMV53L00GB Fully integrated, brushed steel









### **Specifications**

5 programmes including Intensive 70, Eco 50 and Quick Wash 45

2 special options: Intensive zone & half load

VarioFlex basket system

3 stage Rackmatic™ top basket

Stainless steel interior

Push buttons on top edge

Red LED indicators

Info light

48dB

**Energy Efficiency** A++

ActiveWater only uses 9.5 litres

**Place Settings** 13

**Energy Efficiency** A+

ActiveWater only uses 11.5 litres

**Place Settings 12** 

# 60cm integrated dishwashers

### Serie | 2

### SMV50C10GB Fully integrated, black









### **Specifications**

5 programmes including Intensive 70, Eco 50 and Quick Wash 45

1 special option: VarioSpeed

Vario basket system

Height adjustable top basket

Stainless stee / Polinox interior

Push buttons on top edge

Red LED indicators

Info light

48dB

### SMV40C30GB Fully integrated, black









### **Specifications**

4 programmes including Eco 50 & Quick Wash 45

1 special option: VarioSpeed

Vario basket system

Height adjustable top basket

Stainless stee / Polinox interior

Push buttons on top edge

Red LED indicators

Info light

50dB

**Energy Efficiency** A+

ActiveWater only uses 11.5 litres

**Place Settings** 12

**Energy Efficiency** A+

ActiveWater only uses 11.5 litres

**Place Settings** 12

### Serie | 2

### SMV40C00GB Fully integrated, black









### **Specifications**

4 programmes including Eco 50 & Quick Wash 45

Stainless steel / Polinox interior

Push buttons on top edge

Red LED indicators

Info light

54dB

**Energy Efficiency** A+

ActiveWater only uses 14 litres

**Place Settings** 14

# 45cm integrated dishwashers



**Energy Efficiency** A++

ActiveWater only uses 9.5 litres

**Place Settings** 10

**Energy Efficiency** A+

ActiveWater only uses 9.5 litres

**Place Settings** 9

# Introducing our advanced refrigeration range.

Save more, waste less. Our range of built-in fridge freezers save you money thanks to their energy efficiency ratings. They are also packed with innovative technology to keep your food fresher for longer, so you'll throw out less and save on your weekly shopping bill. To help you choose the right appliance, we have divided them into the four ranges below.



# Serie | 8

Cutting-edge design meets advanced technologies. All models in our **Serie 8** range are packed with energy efficient and labour saving features that save valuable time, effort and money – perfect for modern, busy households.

### Serie | 6

Our **Serie 6** range of appliances combines energy efficient performance with convenient storage and superior food preservation.

### Serie | 4

00

All models in our **Serie 4** range combine practical features with Bosch build quality.



Whichever model you choose from our Serie ranges, you'll find lots of reasons to love your Bosch fridge freezer.

### **Energy efficient.**

365 days a year, 24 hours a day, fridges and freezers are always on. In fact, they make up around 17% of the electricity used in the home, or even more if it's a particularly old model.\* That's why we design our fridges and freezers to be as energy efficient as possible, and we're proud to be able to offer so many right across our ranges.

### NoFrost.

Never worry about having to defrost the freezer again. The NoFrost system prevents the build up of ice by automatically initiating the defrost operation as required. This also helps to maintain the appliance's energy efficiency.

### LowFrost.

LowFrost cuts ice build up by half which maintains energy efficiency, saving you energy and time.

### SuperFreeze & SuperCool.

Activating the SuperFreeze function before you go shopping lowers the temperature for a short period, so anything new put in the freezer is frozen quickly. SuperCool on your fridge performs a similar task, keeping everything at the right storage temperature.

<sup>\*</sup> Source: www.sust-it.net.



# More space for keeping food fresh for longer.

Flexible to fit your kitchen, our refrigeration options let you decide your own fridge and freezer capacity. And smart technology keeps your food as fresh as possible for as long as possible.

### Perfect pairs.

You can now personalise your fridge and freezer to suit your kitchen perfectly. Thanks to our clever design, you can purchase single door fridges and freezers to be combined to give you just the right capacity.

### Your perfect combination.

In addition to side-by-side installation, it is also possible to install our fridges above the freezers, therefore using up less room in the kitchen, and making it possible to choose a larger fridge capacity than a standard fridge-freezer would allow.

There are two different kinds of hinges: a sliding hinge that allows the hinged furniture door to be mounted at the kitchen cabinet body, while with a fixed/flat hinge the furniture door can be mounted at the appliance door. While sliding hinges are great value, easy to install and unaffected by the weight of the door, fixed/flat hinges can be soft closing giving easy access to the appliance's interior.

If you're replacing an appliance, always ensure that you choose a model with the same type of hinge\*.

### Quietly does it.

As there could be many small and larger hands opening and shutting the fridge door, it's nice to know that we've integrated **SoftClosing** doors in many models.

# Fresher for up to twice as long.

The **VitaFresh** vegetable drawer features a humidity controller which allows you to lock in moisture. This preserves vitamins and flavour in fruit and vegetables so they last up to twice as long. You save time by making fewer shopping trips, and as food lasts longer it's less likely to be thrown away.



# Save time with flexible storage.

Put away the weekly shop more easily, and get what you need faster too, thanks to height adjustable shelves and fully extendable drawers.



### More space.

Our freezers are extra spacious meaning you will find it easy to fit everything in – perfect for busy households. The extra large **BigBox** is big enough for large bulky items.

 $<sup>^{\</sup>star}$  See full details for over / under combinations in the Product Specification section at the back of the brochure.

### Serie | 6



### KIN86AD30G







### **Energy Efficiency** A++

NoFrost no need to defrost

**Total Capacity** 255 litres

# Another job off the list.

Never worry about defrosting the freezer again. The NoFrost system prevents the build up of ice by automatically initiating the defrost operation only when it's needed, also helping to maintain energy efficiency.



### **Specifications**

Fixed/flat hinge

LED light

VitaFresh drawer

SuperFreeze

Auto defrost fridge

Electronic LED temperature control

5 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm

### Serie | 6











### **Specifications**

Fixed/flat hinge

LED light

VitaFresh drawer

SuperFreeze & SuperCool

Auto defrost fridge

Electronic LED temperature control

4 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm



### KIS87AF30G







### **Specifications**

Fixed/flat hinge

LED light

VitaFresh drawer

SuperFreeze & SuperCool

Auto defrost fridge

Electronic LED temperature control

5 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm



### **Energy Efficiency** A++

NoFrost no need to defrost

**Total Capacity** 246 litres

**Energy Efficiency** A++

LowFrost little need to defrost

Total Capacity 270 litres





### **Energy Efficiency** A++

LowFrost little need to defrost

**Total Capacity** 265 litres

**Energy Efficiency** A++

LowFrost little need to defrost

**Total Capacity** 255 litres

### Serie | 4



### KIV87VF30G







### **Specifications**

Fixed/flat hinge

LED light

Multibox container

SuperFreeze

2 transparent freezer drawers, 1 BigBox

LED electronic control

5 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm



### KIV87VS30G







### **Specifications**

Sliding hinge

LED light

Multibox container

SuperFreeze

2 transparent freezer drawers, 1 BigBox

LED electronic control

5 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm



### **Energy Efficiency** A++

LowFrost little need to defrost

Total Capacity 272 litres

### **Energy Efficiency** A++

LowFrost little need to defrost

Total Capacity 272 litres

### Serie | 4



### KIV86VS30G







### **Specifications**

Sliding hinge

LED light

Multibox container

SuperFreeze

3 transparent freezer drawers, 1 BigBox

LED electronic control

4 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm



### KIV85VF30G







### Specifications

Fixed/flat hinge

LED light

Multibox container

SuperFreeze

4 transparent freezer drawers, 1 BigBox

LED electronic control

4 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm



### **Energy Efficiency** A++

LowFrost little need to defrost

**Total Capacity** 267 litres

**Energy Efficiency** A++

**LowFrost** little need to defrost

**Total Capacity 259 litres** 

### Serie | 4



### Serie | 2

### KIV85VS30G









### **Specifications**

Sliding hinge

LED light

Multibox container

4 transparent freezer drawers, 1 BigBox

LED electronic control

4 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm



### KIV32X23GB





### **Specifications**

Sliding hinge

25W light

Multibox container

Manual defrost freezer

LED electronic control

3 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm



### **Energy Efficiency** A++

LowFrost little need to defrost

Total Capacity 259 litres

**Energy Efficiency** A+

**Total Capacity** 255 litres

### Serie | 2

# KIV38X22GB





### **Specifications**

Sliding hinge

Multibox container

Auto defrost fridge

Manual defrost freezer

LED electronic control

5 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm



### Serie | 8

GIN38A55GB









### **Specifications**

LED light

SuperFreeze

Auto defrost freezer

Optical & acoustical door open signal

LED electronic control

5 freezer drawers and 2 flaps

Soft close hinge

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 55.6 x 54.5cm



### **Energy Efficiency** A+

Total Capacity 277 litres

### **Energy Efficiency** A+

Total Capacity 212 litres

# Tidges & freezers

### KIR81AF30G

Serie | 6





### **Specifications**

Fixed/flat hinge

LED light

VitaFresh drawer

Easy access shelf

Vario shelf

Electronic LED display

7 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm



### Serie | 6

### KIL82AF30G



00



### **Specifications**

Fixed/flat hinge

LED light

VitaFresh drawer

Manual defrost freezer

Electronic LED display

5 removable glass shelves

Ice box

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 55.8 x 54.5cm



00

**Energy Efficiency** A++

**Total Capacity** 319 litres

**Energy Efficiency** A++

Total Capacity 286 litres

### Serie | 4







### **Specifications**

Sliding hinge

LED light

2 x multibox containers

LED electronic control

7 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm



### Serie | 4







### **Specifications**

Sliding hinge

SuperCool function

Auto defrost fridge

Ice box

2 x multibox containers

LED electronic control

5 glass shelves

2 multibox containers

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm



Total Capacity 286 litres



Total Capacity 319 litres



### Serie | 6



# Serie | 6

### GIN81AE30G







### **Specifications**

Fixed/flat hinge

2 x BigBox frozen food drawers; for storage of large food items

Super freezing function with manual deactivation

Electronic temperature control

5 transparent freezer drawers and 2 flaps

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177.2 x 54.1 x 54.5cm



### KIR41AD30G





### **Specifications**

Fixed/flat hinge

LED light

VitaFresh drawer

Easy access shelf

Soft close hinge

6 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 122.1 x 55.8 x 54.5cm



### **Energy Efficiency** A++

NoFrost no need to defrost

**Total Capacity** 215 litres

**Energy Efficiency** A++

**Total Capacity** 211 litres

### Serie | 6

KIR41AF30G







# Serie | 4 KIL42VS30G





### **Specifications**

Fixed/flat hinge

LED light

VitaFresh drawer

6 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 122.1 x 55.8 x 54.5cm



### **Specifications**

Sliding hinge

LED light

Multibox container

Manual defrost freezer

LED electronic control

5 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 122.1 x 53.8 x 54.5cm



### **Energy Efficiency** A++

**Total Capacity** 211 litres

**Energy Efficiency A++** 

**Total Capacity** 195 litres

### Serie | 4



### Serie | 2



### KIR41VS30G





### **Specifications**

Sliding hinge

LED light

Multibox container

Easy access shelf

LED electronic control

6 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 122.1 x 53.8 x 54.5cm



### KIR24V20GB





### **Specifications**

Sliding hinge

1 x 15W light

Mechanical control

6 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 122.1 x 54.1 x 54.2cm



### **Energy Efficiency** A++

**Total Capacity** 211 litres

**Energy Efficiency** A+

**Total Capacity** 221 litres

### Serie | 6









### GIN41AE30G







### **Specifications**

Fixed/flat hinge

BigBox frozen food drawers; for storage of large food items

Super freezing function

Electronic temperature control

4 transparent freezer drawers and 1 flap

Dimensions (H x W x D): 122.1 x 55.8 x 54.5cm



### KIR31VS30G







### **Specifications**

LED light

Multibox container

SuperCool function

LED electronic control

4 glass shelves

Dimensions (H  $\times$  W  $\times$  D): 102.1  $\times$  56  $\times$  55cm



### **Energy Efficiency** A++

NoFrost no need to defrost

**Total Capacity** 132 litres

**Energy Efficiency** A++

**LowFrost** little need to defrost

**Total Capacity** 172 litres

# Serie | 6 GIN31AE30G

# Energy NoFr





### **Specifications**

Fixed/flat hinge

Super freezing function

Electronic temperature control

3 transparent freezer drawers and 1 flap

Dimensions (H x W x D): 102.1 x 55.8 x 54.5cm



# Serie | 6

### KIR21AF30G



00



### **Specifications**

Fixed/flat hinge

LED light

VitaFresh drawer

Electronic LED display

4 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 87.4 x 55.8 x 54.5cm



**Energy Efficiency** A++

NoFrost no need to defrost

**Total Capacity** 102 litres

**Energy Efficiency** A++

**Total Capacity** 144 litres

### Serie | 4







### **Specifications**

Fixed/flat hinge

LED light

Multibox container

Manual defrost freezer

Easy access shelf

Vario shelf

Ice box

3 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 87.4 x 54.1 x 54.5cm



# Serie | 4 KIR21VF30G





### **Specifications**

Fixed/flat hinge

LED light

Multibox container

Easy access shelf

Vario shelf

4 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 87.4 x 53.8 x 54.2cm



### **Energy Efficiency** A++

**Total Capacity** 124 litres

**Energy Efficiency** A++

**Total Capacity** 144 litres

### Serie | 4



### Serie | 4



### KIL22VS30G





### **Specifications**

Sliding hinge

LED light

Multibox container

Manual defrost freezer

Ice box

3 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 87.4 x 54.1 x 54.5cm



### KIR21VS30G





### **Specifications**

Sliding hinge

LED light

Multibox container

Easy access shelf

Vario shelf

4 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 87.4 x 53.8 x 54.2cm



### **Energy Efficiency** A++

**Total Capacity** 124 litres

**Energy Efficiency** A++

**Total Capacity** 144 litres

### Serie | 2

### KIR18V20GB





**Specifications** 

Sliding hinge

1 x 15W light

Multibox container

Auto defrost fridge

Mechanical control

4 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D):  $87.4 \times 54.1 \times 54.2 cm$ 



### GID18A50GB

Serie | 4





### **Specifications**

Fixed/flat hinge

SuperFreeze

Manual defrost freezer

Mechanical control

4 freezer drawers

Dimensions (H x W x D): 87.4 x 54.1 x 54.2cm



### **Energy Efficiency** A+

**Total Capacity** 150 litres

**Energy Efficiency** A+

**Total Capacity** 94 litres

# Built-under fridges & freezers



### GID18A20GB





### **Specifications**

Sliding hinge

Manual defrost freezer

Mechanical control

4 freezer drawers

Dimensions (H x W x D): 87.4 x 54.1 x 54.2cm



# Serie | 6







### **Specifications**

Fixed/flat hinge

1 x 25W light

Multibox container

Auto defrost fridge

Ice box

Mechanical control

2 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 82 x 59.8 x 54.8cm



**Energy Efficiency** A+

**Total Capacity** 94 litres

**Energy Efficiency** A++

**Total Capacity** 123 litres

### Serie | 6





KUR15A50GB



### **Specifications**

Fixed/flat hinge

1 x 25W

Multibox container

Auto defrost fridge

Mechanical control

3 removable glass shelves

Dimensions (H x W x D): 82 x 59.8 x 54.8cm



### Serie | 6







### **Specifications**

Fixed/flat hinge

Manual defrost freezer

Mechanical control

3 freezer drawers

Dimensions (H x W x D): 82 x 59.8 x 54.8cm



00

### **Energy Efficiency** A+

**Total Capacity** 137 litres

**Energy Efficiency** A+

Total Capacity 98 litres

# Serie | 8







KAN92LB35G







### **Specifications**

Electronic control with LED display

2 Vitafresh and 1 multibox container

1 EasyLift glass shelf

MultiAirflow system

LED light

4 safety glass shelves in fridge

2 freezer drawers on telescopic rails and 4 shelves

SuperCool and SuperFreeze

Dimensions (H x W x D): 175.6 x 91 x 72.5 cm

**Energy Efficiency** A++

NoFrost no need to defrost

**Total Capacity** 592 litres

# Serie | 8

**KAD92AI30** 















### Specifications

Home Connect

Electronic control with LED display

2 Vitafresh and 1 multibox container

Ice and water dispenser

MultiAirflow system

LED light

4 safety glass shelves in fridge

2 transparent freezer drawers and 3 shelves

SuperCool and SuperFreeze

Ice and water

Dimensions (H x W x D): 175.6 x 91 x 72.5 cm

### **Energy Efficiency** A++

NoFrost no need to defrost

**Total Capacity** 541 litres

Home Connect control with your smart phone

# Serie | 6



### KAG90AI20G











### **Specifications**

HomeBar

Electronic control with LED display

FreshProtect Box

Ice and water dispenser

MultiAirflow system

LED light

3 safety glass shelves in fridge

2 transparent freezer drawers

SuperCool and SuperFreeze

2 multibox containers

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177 x 91 x 72 cm

**Energy Efficiency** A+

NoFrost no need to defrost

**Total Capacity** 522 litres

### Serie | 6















### Specifications

Electronic control with LED display

2 multibox containers

Ice and water dispenser

MultiAirflow system

LED light

4 safety glass shelves in fridge

2 transparent freezer drawers

SuperCool and SuperFreeze

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177 x 91 x 72 cm

### **Energy Efficiency** A+

NoFrost no need to defrost

**Total Capacity** 533 litres

# Serie | 6



### KAI90VI20G











### **Specifications**

Noise level dB(A) re 1pw: 43

Electronic control with LED display

2 multibox containers

Ice and water dispenser

No plumbing required

MultiAirflow system

LED light

3 safety glass shelves in fridge

2 transparent freezer drawers

SuperCool and SuperFreeze

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177 x 91 x 72 cm

**Energy Efficiency** A+

NoFrost no need to defrost

**Total Capacity** 523 litres

### Serie | 6



### KAD90VB20G











### **Specifications**

Noise level dB(A) re 1pw: 43

Electronic control with LED display

2 multibox containers

Ice and water dispenser

MultiAirflow system

LED light

4 safety glass shelves in fridge

2 transparent freezer drawers

SuperCool and SuperFreeze

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177 x 91 x 72 cm

### **Energy Efficiency** A+

**NoFrost** no need to defrost

**Total Capacity** 533 litres

# Serie | 4



### KAN90VI20G













### **Specifications**

Electronic control with LED display

2 multibox containers

MultiAirflow system

LED light

4 safety glass shelves in fridge

2 transparent freezer drawers and

SuperCool and SuperFreeze

Dimensions (H x W x D): 177 x 91 x 72 cm

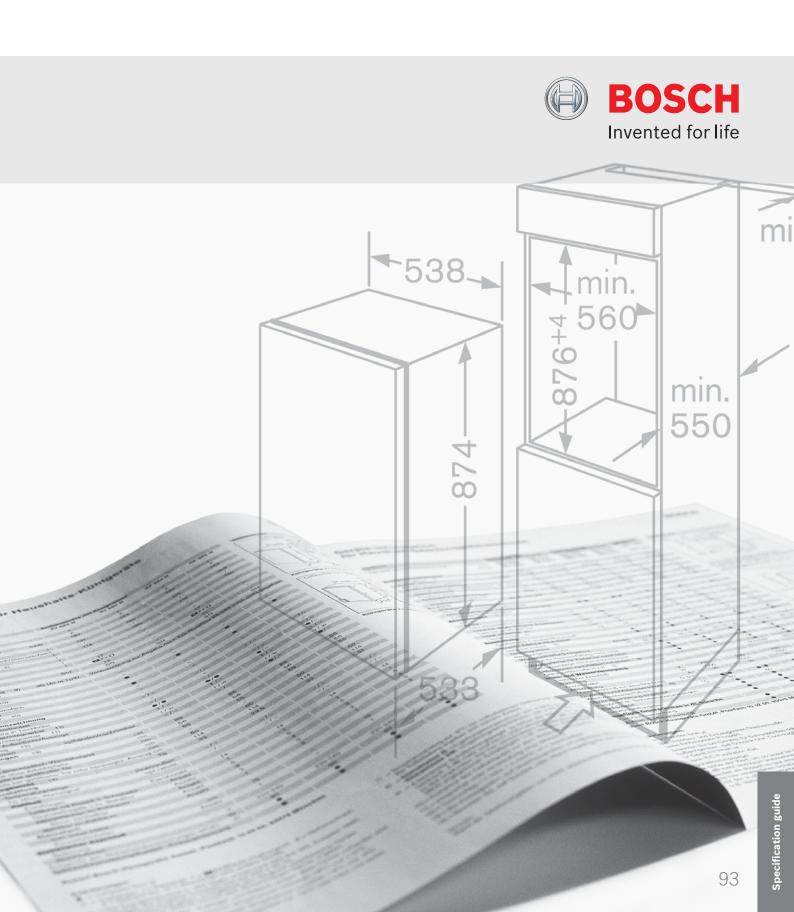
**Energy Efficiency** A+

NoFrost no need to defrost

**Total Capacity** 573 litres

# Product installation and specification guide

2016



# Installation tips

### Ovens, microwaves and hobs Flexibility to choose the way you want to cook Whether you're creating a feast for fifteen, steaming a healthy meal, cooking for one or popping on a frozen meal, Bosch appliances have the flexibility to do the job. **Built-in single and double ovens** The beauty of built-in ovens is that they can be housed in a variety of positions. For optimum convenience, install in standard tall cabinets at a level to suit the main users. Install single ovens alone, or together with a combination oven/microwave, built-in microwave, steam or combination steam oven. Hobs need to be bought separately. **Built-under single and double ovens** Single ovens can also be installed under the work surface, directly below the hob, or apart from it. Bosch also offers double ovens that are specifically designed for installation under the work surface. Hobs need to be bought separately. Compact steam, combination ovens and combination microwave ovens Compact appliances offer a range of combination or specialist functions – for example steam cooking is one of the healthiest methods of cooking available - and are ideal if space is at a premium. If you have more room, they're perfect for providing extra capacity and flexibility above or alongside a suitable built-in single oven. Build in to a standard tall or base cabinet with or without a warming drawer. Standard built-in microwaves Depending on the model, you can install into a tall housing, or in a wall cupboard. Wall cupboard models are available in 50cm or 60cm widths, and all come with installation/trim kit. Hobs Choose from gas, induction, ceramic or sealed plate. Available in 5 widths: 30, 60, 70, 80 or 90cm.

### Quick checklist

Ovens	Built-in	Hobs
■ Standard single oven	■ Built-under	Gas
■ Double oven	Built-in wall cupboard installation	Induction
■ Built-under		■ Ceramic
■ Built-in at eye level	■ 50cm wide	■ Sealed plate
	■ 60cm wide	
Self-cleaning function		■ 30cm wide
Pyrolytic self-cleaning function		■ 60cm wide
■ EcoClean® self-cleaning programme		■ 70cm wide
		■ 80cm wide
Steam oven/combination oven/		■ 90cm wide
combination microwave		
■ Steam combination oven		
■ Steamer		
■ Combination oven		
Combination microwave		

# Installation tips

### Hoods Keep air fresh and free of cooking smells Extractor hoods are an integral part of a clean and fresh working kitchen environment. Not only do Bosch extractor hoods look good and add a professional touch to your kitchen, they also deal quietly and efficiently with the key tasks of eliminating unwanted odours and removing grease and moisture from the kitchen. **Chimney extractor hoods** Choose between wall-mounted models or an island version to create a striking focal point in the kitchen. Some models are further enhanced by glass canopies. Available 60, Chimney extractor easy mounting system Installing your new cooker hood in the kitchen is quick and straightforward with the patented easy mounting system. The self-levelling fixing rings allow you to precision adjust the horizontal position of the hood by up to a 6mm radius. Slimline extractor Ideal where an unobtrusive extractor is required. Built into a wall cabinet above the hob, it can be extended when in use, and retracted when not. Use the special handle profile accessory, or if you prefer, a matching pelmet from your kitchen supplier. 60 or 90cm wide. **Conventional extractor hoods** Ideal where space is at a premium, these 14cm tall extractors can be mounted directly to the wall or suspended beneath a reduced height wall cupboard. 60cm wide. **Integrated extractor hoods** Integrated extractor hoods are designed to be mounted between two cabinets with a matching furniture door affixed to the front. Canopy extractor hoods Designed to fit discreetly into the base of a wall cupboard, or specially designed furniture canopy with operation from below. 60cm wide. Choosing the correct extractor As a guideline, the air in the room should be changed 6-12 times per hour. Calculate the floor area in square metres and multiply by the height of the room in metres. Then divide the maximum extraction rate (not freeblowing) of the hood selected by the figure calculated above. The resulting figure should be at least 7, but preferably as close to 12 as possible. Example Kitchen (H x W x D) metres $2.1 \times 4.5 \times 4.2 = 39.7 \text{m}^3$ . Assume 10 air changes per hour – multiply 39.7m<sup>3</sup>/h by 10 = 397m<sup>3</sup>/h. 39.7m<sup>3</sup> Choose a hood capable of extracting at least this amount of air per hour - e.g. DWB097A50B (max ducted extraction rate 460m³ per hour).

### **Quick checklist**

### Type of hood

- Chimney
- Slimline
- Conventional
- Integrated
- Canopy

- Ducted
- Re-circulated

To avoid excessive noise, try to select a model which meets the above requirements

on an intermediate speed, rather than at the highest speed.

Size of kitchen

10 x 39.7m3 = 397m3

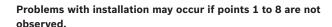
### Ducted or recirculation mode?

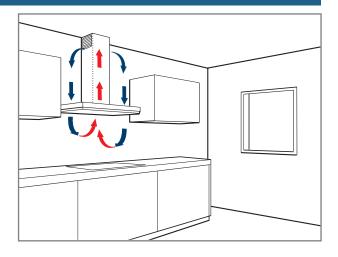
### **Ducted extraction**

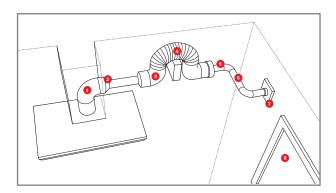
Ducting out is the most effective method of extraction if the hood can be sited on an outside wall, or an outside wall can be reached via ducting. The main difference between ducted and recirculation cooker hoods is that ducted systems can extract steam and odours, as well as grease. All our extractors are now standardized to a 150mm diameter outlet for easier installation. Use of 120/125mm diameter ducting is also possible, but will result in reduced air flow and increased noise. Use of 100mm diameter ducting is not recommended.

# The following points should be observed for optimum ducted extraction results:

- 1. Ensure any pipe elbow bends are at least 30cm from the hood ducting opening.
- 2. Avoid reducing the diameter or area of the ducting.
- 3. Use wide-angled pipe elbows, but keep the number used to a minimum
- Only install pipes with smooth, even inner surfaces. If a flexible hose has to be used, ensure it is pulled tight to smooth out the ridges before fixing.
- 5. Avoid reducing the diameter or area of the ducting.
- 6. Use ducting pipes with a diameter of at least 120mm, but ideally 150mm.
- 7. Keep piping to a minimum use the most direct route to external outlet.
- 8. Make sure that there is an adequate supply of fresh air to replace the air ducted out of the kitchen i.e. windows that can be opened, doors to adjacent rooms, air bricks.

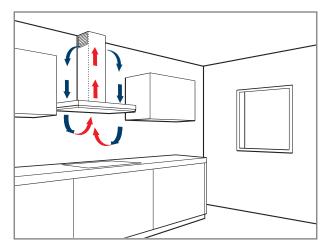






### Recirculation kit

Cooker hoods with recirculation are energy-efficient and much easier to install. Air is passed through the metal filter to extract the grease and then through a special charcoal filter, which removes odours. The purified air is then returned to the room. As no ducting openings are necessary, this is an energy efficient method of extraction as no energy can escape (ie. cool air in the summer or warm air in the winter), making it a good choice for low energy houses. The kit contains all you need to set the hood up for recirculation and installation is relatively easy. Check each model for details on the appropriate recirculation kit accessory.



### **Tips and hints**

- 1. Calculate the extraction capacity needed.
- 2. Choose a hood with at least the same width of your hob.
- 3. Ensure efficient pipe ducting installation.
- 4. The hood should be installed at a minimum of 65cm above a gas hob or 55cm above an electric hob.
- 5. To effectively remove cooking odours from your kitchen, switch the hood on 5-10 minutes prior to cooking.
- 6. Leave the hood to run at a low setting after cooking has finished for 5-10 minutes to remove any lingering odours. Or simply select the Automatic After Running function, which enables the hood to continue running at a low speed for 10 minutes before automatically turning itself off (available on selected models).
- Regularly clean metal grease filters to ensure optimum extraction performance. All of our metal grease filters, brushed steel filters and rim ventilation filters are dishwasher-proof.

# Installation tips

# Integrated cooling

### Individual, versatile and low on energy consumption

Bosch's range of fridges and freezers is as varied as today's lifestyle. With an impressive range of features and models on offer, there is something to suit everyone's shopping and cooking habits.

### Built-in fridges and freezers, integrated

These models are designed to be built into standard cabinets. Door panels matching your kitchen cabinets are bolted to the appliance doors so that they blend in perfectly. Please ensure that recess height is correct. Door panels and cabinets should be obtained from your kitchen cabinet supplier.



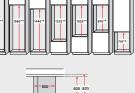
### Built-under fridges and freezers, integrated

These models can be built under a continuous worktop between two cabinets, or at the end of a row of cabinets. A furniture door blends your appliance with the rest of your kitchen.



### **Recess dimensions**

Built-under models permit variable plinth heights and are therefore suitable for different worktop heights. Dimensions (H x W):  $100 \times 600$ mm,  $820 \times 600$ mm,  $870 \times 600$ mm. Ventilation is through the plinth, no worktop cutting required.



### Hinge systems

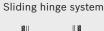
### Flat hinges

This innovative easy-to-fit hinge system requires no extra drilling and permanently secures the appliance door to the furniture door. Offers a generous opening angle of 115° and features automatic door closing at an angle of less than 20°. Some models feature SoftClose doors, a damping system that means you can push your door to and it will close silently without a 'clunk', and it will never swing back open.



### Sliding hinges

A sliding hinge, attached to a slide connector is pre-fitted in the factory, this allows the appliance door to be coupled with the furniture door. It offers adjustment in depth and height for precise fitting.





### **Quick checklist**

### Type

- Built-in fridge, integrated
- Built-in freezer, integrated
- Built-in fridge freezer, integrated
- Built-under fridge, integrated
- Built-under freezer, integrated
- Height:
- Width:

### Hinge system

- Flat hinge system
- Sliding hinge system

# Installation tips

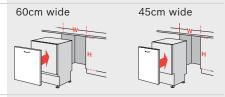
### Dishwashers

### Integrated and semi-integrated dishwashers

Energy and water-efficient with outstanding performance, Bosch integrated dishwashers quietly do all the hard work for you behind closed doors.

### Fully integrated dishwashers

These models can be built under a worktop or sink drainer, between two units or at the end of a run of units. A furniture door is mounted on the appliance door so that the dishwasher is indistinguishable from other kitchen cabinets. Choose from full size 60cm wide, or slimline 45cm wide.



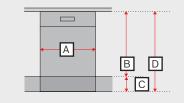
### Semi-integrated dishwashers

A furniture door is mounted on the appliance door, so all that is seen of the dishwasher itself is the stylish control panel. Can be built under a worktop or sink drainer, between two units or at the end of a run of units. Available full size 60cm wide.



### **Built-in dimensions (60m wide)**

If you have a recess height of  $81.5-87.5 \, \text{cm}$ , plan for an  $81 \, \text{cm}$  dishwasher. The appliance feet may be screwed out to a total height of  $87.5 \, \text{cm}$ . Or, if you have a recess height of  $86.5-92.5 \, \text{cm}$  plan for an  $86 \, \text{cm}$  dishwasher. The appliance feet screw out to a total height of  $92.5 \, \text{cm}$ .



### **Quick checklist**

### Туре

### Fully integrated dishwasher

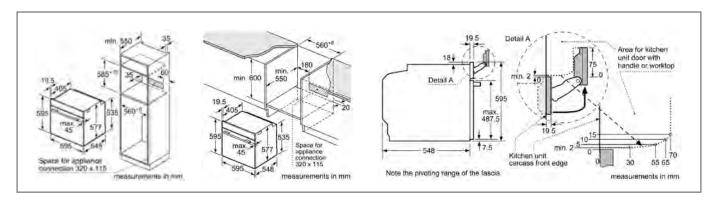
- 60cm wide
- 45cm wide

### Semi-integrated dishwasher (60cm wide)

- 81cm high
- 86cm high

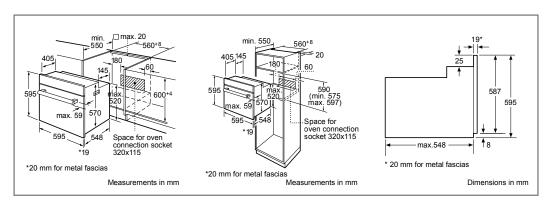
# Ovens technical diagrams

### Single and double ovens



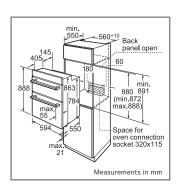
### Single ovens

HRG6769S6B, HBG6764S6B, HBG6764B6B, HBG674BS1B, HBG674BB1B, HBG656RS1B, HBG656RB1B, HBG634BS1B, HBG634BB1B.

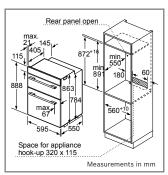


### Single ovens

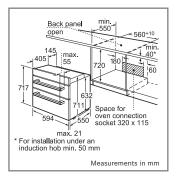
HBA23B150B, HBA13R150B, HBM13B1.0B, HBA73R150B, HBA63B150B, HBA53R150B and HBN331E7B



**Built-in double ovens** HBM13B550B | HBM56B551B | HBM53R550B | HBM43B2.0B | 13B2.1B



Built-in double ovens HBM13B151B



Built-under double ovens HBN53R550B | 43B2.0B | 13B2.1B

# Single ovens specifications

	Serie 8			Serie 6		Serie 8	
Oven type	Pyrolytic with Added Steam	Pyrolytic	Pyrolytic	Pyrolytic	Pyrolytic	Standard	Standard
Brushed steel	HRG6769S6B	HBG6764S6B	HBG674BS1B	HBA73R150B	HBA63B150B	HBG656RS1B	HBG634BS1B
Black	•	HBG6764B6B	HBG674BB1B			HBG656RB1B	HBG634BB1B
White KEY FEATURES	-			-		-	-
Home Connect	•	•					-
Home Connect Connectivity	Wi-Fi	Wi-Fi	-	-		-	-
3 TFT colour and graphics displays with direct text touch	•	•	•	-	-	•	-
1 TFT colour and text display with touch buttons			- 1-	-	-	-	•
SoftClose/SoftOpen drop down door Digital temperature display with proposal	•/•	•/•	•/•		-	•/•	•/•
Actual temperature display	•	•	•	-	-	•	•
Heating up / residual heat indicator	●/●	●/●	●/●	-/-	-/-	●/●	•/•
Sabbath setting	•	•	•				•
Pyrolytic self cleaning function Pyrolytic proof tray/holder & baking tray	•	•	•	•	•		
ecoClean® back/roof/side surfaces	-	-	-		-	●/●/●	•/-/-
EcoClean® cleaning programme	-	-	-	-	-	•	-
Bosch Assist Perfect Roast Multi-point temperature probe	•	•		-	-	•	-
Perfect Roast Multi-point temperature probe	•	•				•	-
Automatic cooking programmes			-	-		-	-
DESIGN							
Control panel height mm	96	96	96	115	115	96	96
Control wheel Push buttons or keys	•	•	•	•	•		
Steel handle fixing blocks	•	•	•			•	•
Black handle fixing blocks		-	-	•	•	-	-
FEATURES	NATIONAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPE	16/L-14-	NATI-14-	Dad	Dad	MA/L:A-	NAVL 12
Electronic clock timer with automatic on/off programmer  Main on/off switch	White	White	White	Red -	Red -	White	White
nterior lights	3 x LED	1 x Halogen	1 x Halogen	1 x 40W	1 x 40W	1 x Halogen	1 x Halogen
Light on/off when oven door opened/closed	•	•	•	-		•	•
Automatic safety switch off	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Control panel lock Start button	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Water tank empty indicator	•					·	
Enamelled oven interior	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Number of shelf positions	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Retractable control dial(s)		-	-	•	•	-	-
Fixed Controls Full glass inner door	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS				-			
4D Hot Air	•	•	•	-	-	•	•
3D Hot Air		-	-	•	•	-	-
HotairEco Conventional top & bottom heat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Conventional heat eco	•	•	•			•	•
Hot air grilling	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Full width variable grill	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Half width variable grill	•	•	•	•	-	•	•
Pizza Setting Bottom heat	•	•	•	•	•	•	-:
Intensive heating	•						
Low temperature cooking	•	•	•	-		•	•
Defrost	•	•	•	•		•	•
Preheating Plate warming	•	•	•	-	-	•	•
Dehydrate	•			-			-
Added steam function	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Steam descaling & cleaning	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cavity drying function	•	-	-	-		-	-
Steam reheating and dough proving functions Fast heat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS							
Cavity dimensions (HxWxD in mm)	357x480x415	357x480x415	357x480x415	329x479x400	329x479x400	357x480x415	357x480x415
Oven capacity (L) <sup>1</sup>	71	71	71	63	63	71	71
Water tank capacity (L) Energy efficiency rating 1	1 A	- A+	- A+	- A	- A	- A+	- A+
Efficiency declared on	Hot Air	Hot Air	Hot Air	Hot Air	Hot Air	Hot Air	Hot Air
Energy consumption hot air (kWh)	0.74	0.69	0.69	0.70	0.70	0.69	0.69
Energy consumption conventional (kWh)	0.90	0.87	0.87	0.93	0.93	0.87	0.87
Fime to cook standard load (mins.)  _argest baking sheet area (in cm1)	44 1290	42 1290	42 1290	48 1350	48 1350	42 1290	42 1290
Largest baking sneet area (in cm1) Cable length (in cm)	1290	1290	120	150	150	1290	1290
Total connected loading (W)	3450	3450	3450	3650*	3650*	3450	3450
STANDARD ACCESSORIES							
Full width enamelled pan	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wire pan insert Wire shelves	2	2	2	2	1 2	2	2
Extendible telescopic shelves	3 levels	1 level	-	1	-	1 level	-
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES							
Baking sheet	HEZ631070	HEZ631070	HEZ631070	HEZ331072	-	HEZ631070	HEZ631070
Wire shelf	HEZ634000	HEZ634000	HEZ634000	HEZ634000		HEZ634000	HEZ634000
Fully extendible telescopic shelf rail (1 level) Fully extendible telescopic shelf rails (3 levels)			HEZ638170 -		HEZ338357		HEZ638100
, any entertaining telegooptic strell falls (o levels)					TILEUUUUU T		

<sup>\*</sup>From Summer 2016 total connected loading will be reduced to 2950 W
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

¹ According to norm EU 65/2014
Energy rating: According to Norm EN50304; 2014 update 65/2014
A+++ = more efficient, D = less efficient

Serie 6				Serie 2
Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
HBA53R150B	HBA23B150B	HBA13R150B	HBA13B150B	HBN331E7B
-			HBA13B160B	
-	-	-	HBA13B120B	-
-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-		-
-	-	-	-	
	-			
-/-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-		-
-	-	-	-	-
●/●/●	- ●/-/-	-/-/-	-/-/-	- ●/●/-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-			
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
445	445	445	445	445
115	115	115	115	115
•	•	•	•	•
				•
•	•	•	•	-
Red	Red	Red	Red	Red
-	-	-	-	-
1 x 40W	1 x 40W	1 x 40W	1 x 40W	1 x 40W
-	-	-	-	
•	•	•	•	•
	-	-	-	-
•	•	•	•	•
5	5	5	5	4
•	•	•	•	
•	•	-	-	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	-			
•	•		-	-
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	-	-	-	-
•	•		-	
-	-	-	-	-
	-	•	•	•
	-	<u>.</u>		
-	-			
-	-	-	-	-
-		-		
-	-			
-		-	-	-
•	•			·
329x479x420	329x479x420	329x479x420	329x479x420	329x479x420
-	66	- 66	66	-
A	- A	A	- A	A
Hot Air	Hot Air	Hot Air	Hot Air	Hot Air
0.82	0.84	0.82	0.82	0.82
0.95 47	0.93 45	45	45	40
1350	1350	1350	1350	1150
150	120	120	120	100
3500*	3500*	2900	2900	2350
1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2	1
1	-	1	-	-
	-			-
-	-	-	-	-
HEZ338357	- HEZ338357	- HEZ338357	- HEZ338357	-
	1122000001	I ILLEGOODD I	TILLUGUUU I	

# Double ovens specifications

	Serie 6										
Oven type	Built-In Double B		Built-In Double	Built-In Double		Built-In Double		Built-In Double		Built-In Double	
Brushed steel	HBM56B551B		HBM53R550B		HBM13B550B		HBM43B250B		HBM13B251B		
Black							HBM43B260B		HBM13B261B		
White									HBM13B221B		
KEY FEATURES	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	
Electronic control	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Digital temperature display with proposal	•			-	-					-	
Digital symbol & function display	•			-	-					-	
Heating up / residual heat indicator	•/•	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Actual temperature display	•	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Automatic safety switch off	•	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
EcoClean® back/roof/side liners	●/●/●	●/●/●	●/●/●	●/●/●	•/-/-	●/●/-	●/●/●	●/●/●	•//-	●/●/-	
EcoClean® cleaning programme	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	
DESIGN											
Control panel height mm	115		115		115		115		115		
Display window	Twin	-	Single	-	Single	-	Single	-	Single	-	
Central illuminated control dial	•	-		-	- 1	-		-	- 1	-	
Metal touch controls	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Push buttons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Steel handle fixing blocks	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	
Black handle fixing blocks	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	
Drop down door	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
FEATURES	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	
Electronic clock timer with automatic on/off programmer	•	-	•	-	•	-	•	-	•	-	
Retractable control dial(s)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Fixed Controls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interior lights	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Control panel lock	•/-	-	•/-	-	•/-	-	•/-	-	•/-	-	
Smooth enamelled oven interior	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Number of shelf positions	5	2	5	2	5	2	5	2	5	2	
Full glass inner door	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Heat reflective glass	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	
HotairEco	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3D Hot Air	•	-	•	-	•	-	•	-	•	-	
Defrost	•	-	•	-	•	-	-	-	•	-	
Pizza Setting	•	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conventional top & bottom heat	•	•	•	•	-	•	•	•	-	•	
Bottom heat	•	•	•	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	
Full width variable grill	•	•	•	•	-	•	•	•	-	•	
Half width variable grill	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	•	-	-	
Hot air grilling	•	-	•	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	
Keep warm	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sabbath setting	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
AutoCook programmes	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fast heat	•	-	•	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	
Cavity dimensions (HxWxD in mm)	329x482x418	172x468x433	329x482x418	172x468x433	351x482x418	172x468x433	329x482x418	172x468x433	351x482x418	172x468x43	
Oven capacity (L) <sup>1</sup>	66	35	66	35	71	35	66	35	71	35	
Energy efficiency rating 1	Α	В	A	В	A	В	A	В	Α	В	
Efficiency declared on	Hotair	Conv.	Hotair	Conv.	Hotair	Conv.	Hotair	Conv.	Hotair	Conv.	
Energy consumption hot air (kWh)	0.70	-	0.84	-	0.80	-	0.84	-	0.80	-	
Energy consumption conventional (kWh)	0.96	0.79	0.96	0.79	-	0.79	0.96	0.79	-	0.79	
Time to cook standard load (mins.)	44	46	44	46	44	46	44	46	44	46	
Largest baking sheet area (in cm1)	1350		1350		1350		1350		1350		
Cable length (in cm)	-		-		-		-		-		
Total connected loading (W)	5500		5500		4400		5500		4400		
STANDARD ACCESSORIES											
Full width enamelled pan	1		1		1		1		1		
Wire pan insert	1		1		1		1		1		
Wire shelves	3		3		3		3		3		
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES											
Fully extendible telescopic shelf rails (3 levels)	HEZ338357	-	HEZ338307	-	HEZ338357	-	HEZ338357	-	HEZ338357	-	
Extra deep enamelled roasting pan	HEZ333000		HEZ333000		HEZ333000		HEZ333000		HEZ333000		

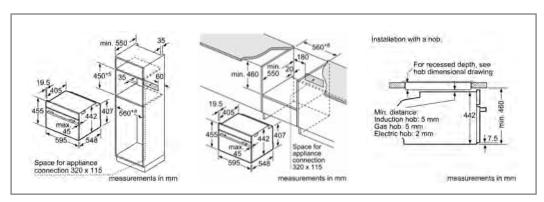
All models comply with COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 1275/2008 with regard to ecodesign requirements for standby and off mode electric power consumption.

1 According to norm EU 65/2014
Energy rating: According to Norm EN50304; 2014 update 65/2014
A+++ = more efficient, D = less efficient

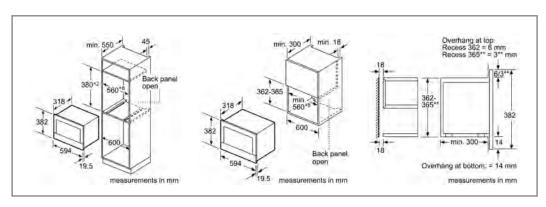
Built-In Double HBM13B151B		Built-Under Doub	ole	<b>Built-Under Doul</b>	ole	Built-Under Doul	ole	
		HBN53R550B		HBN43B250B		HBN13B251B		
				HBN43B260B		HBN13B261B		
						HBN13B221B		
Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-		-	-	-	-	-	
//-	●/●/-	●/●/●	●/●/●	●/●/●	●/●/●	•//-	●/●/-	
	-	•	•	-	-		-	
15		96		96		96		
ingle	-	Single	-	Single	-	Single	-	
	-		-	-			-	
			-				-	
	-		-		-			
	-	•	•					
	•		-	•	•	•	•	
	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	
lain	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	
ıaın	Zna	• Main	2110	• Wain	Zna	• Wain	2110	
		•	•	•	•	•	•	
	•	-	-	-		-	-	
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	-	•/-	-	•/-	-	•/-	-	
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
lain	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	•	-	•	-	•	-	
	-	•	-	-	-	•	-	
	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	
	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	-	•	-	•	-		-	
	•	•	•	•	•		•	
		•	•		•			
	-	•	-	•		-	-	
	-		-		-	-		
	-		-		-			
			-				1.	
	-	•	-	•				
1ain	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	Main	2nd	
51x482x418 1	172x468x433	255x468x418	172x468x433	255x468x418	172x468x433	285x468x418	162x46.4x43	
	35	50	35	50		56	35	
	В	A	В	A	В	A	A	
otair	Conv.	Hotair	Conv.	Hotair	Conv.	Hot Air	Conv.	
.80	-	0.80	-	0.80	-	0.70	-	
	0.79	0.89	0.79	0.89	0.79	-	0.79	
4	46	44	46	44	46	46	46	
350		1350		1350		1350		
		-		-		-		
4200		4900		4900		4400		
		1		1		1		
1		1		1		1		
		2		3		3		
		2		3		3		
EZ338357		2		3		3		

# Compact appliances technical diagrams

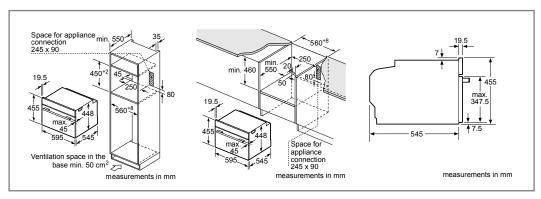
Steam ovens, compact ovens with integrated microwave, microwave combination ovens



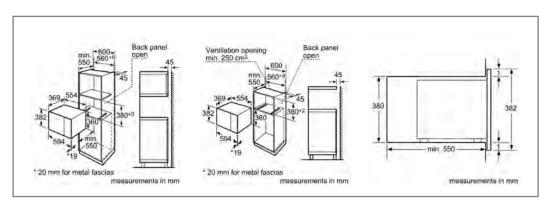
Steam ovens CBG675BS1B | CSG656BS1B | CDG634BS1B | CNG6764S6B | CMG656B.6B | CMG633B.1B | CMG676BS6B



### Microwaves BEL634GS1B | BFL634G.1B



### Microwave CFA634GS1B

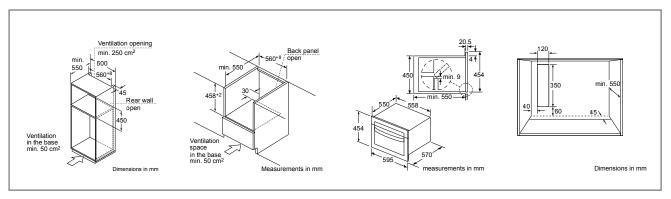


Microwave HMT84M6.4B

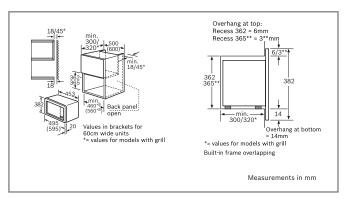
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

# Compact appliances technical diagrams

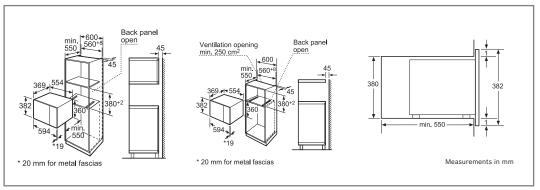
Steam ovens, compact ovens with integrated microwave, microwave combination ovens



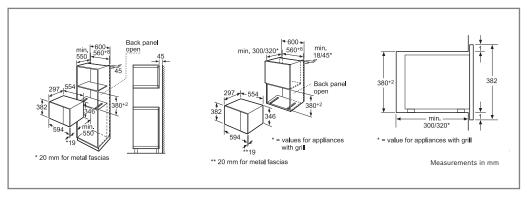
### Microwave HBC84H501B



### HMT75M551B



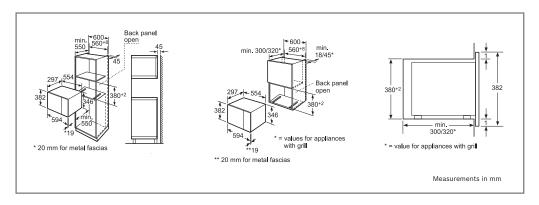
### HMT84G654B



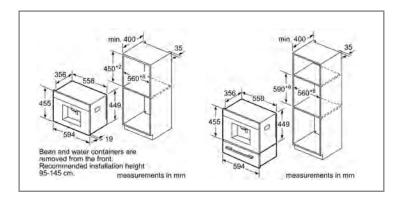
### HMT75M6.4B

# Compact appliances technical diagrams

### Steam ovens, compact ovens with integrated microwave, microwave combination ovens



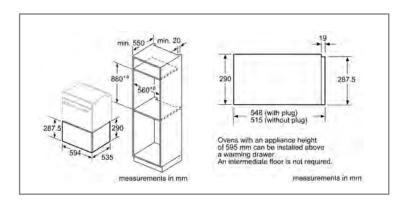
### HMT75G654B



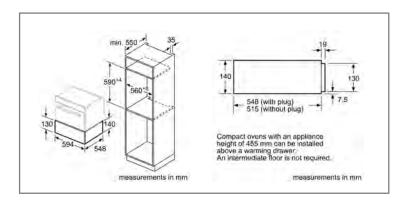
Coffee maker CTL636ES6

### Compact appliances technical diagrams

Steam ovens, compact ovens with integrated microwave, microwave combination ovens



Warming drawers BID630NS1 installed with 60cm high single oven.



Warming drawers BIC630NS1B installed with 45cm high compact oven.

## Compact ovens

iven type rushed steel	Pyrolytic	Pyrolytic with Microwave & Added Steam	Pyrolytic with Microwave	Pyrolytic with	With Microwave	With Microwave	
			MICIOWAVC	Microwave			Microwave
	CBG675BS1B	CNG6764S6B	CMG676BS6B	CMG656BS6B	CMG633BS1B		
lack Ey Features	-	-	•	CMG656BB6B		CMG633BB1B	CFA634GS1I
ome Connect	-	•	•	•		-	
ome Connect Connectivity	-	Wi-Fi	Wi-Fi	Wi-Fi	-	-	-
TFT colour and graphics displays with direct text touch	-	•	•	•	-	-	-
TFT colour and text display with touch buttons	•	-	-		•	•	•
oftClose/SoftOpen drop down door	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
igital temperature display with proposal ctual temperature display	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
eating up / residual heat indicator	•/•	0/0	•/•	•/•	•/•	0/0	•/•
abbath setting	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
yrolytic self cleaning function	•	•	•	-	-	-	-
yrolytic proof tray/holder & baking tray	•	•	•	-	-	-	-
coClean® back/roof/side surfaces	-/-/-	-/-/-	-/-/-	●/●/●	-/-/-	-/-/-	-/-/-
coClean® cleaning programme	-		-	•	-	-	-
osch Assist erfect Roast Multi-point temperature probe		•	•	•			-
erfectBake Sensor		•					
utomatic cooking programmes	10		-		14	14	14
ESIGN							
ontrol panel height mm	96	96	96	96	96	96	96
ontrol wheel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ush buttons or keys							-
teel handle fixing blocks		•	•		•		•
lack handle fixing blocks  EATURES		_				-	
lectronic clock timer with automatic on/off programmer	White	White	White	White	White	White	White
lain on/off switch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
nterior lights	1 x Halogen	1 x LED	1 x LED	1 x LED	1 x LED	1 x LED	1 x LED
ight on/off when oven door opened/closed	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
utomatic safety switch off	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ontrol panel lock	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
tart button /ater tank empty indicator	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
namelled oven interior	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
umber of shelf positions	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
etractable control dial(s)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ixed Controls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ull glass inner door	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS							
D Hot Air	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
otairEco onventional top & bottom heat	•	•	•	•			
onventional heat eco	•	•	•	•	-	-	
ot air grilling	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ull width variable grill	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
alf width variable grill	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
izza Setting	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
ottom heat	•	•	•	•			-
ntensive heating ow temperature cooking	•	•	•	•		-	
efrost	•		-				
reheating	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
late warming	•	•	•	•	-	-	-
ehydrate	-	•	-	-	-	-	-
licrowave	-	•	•	•	•	•	•
licrowave Combined with Hotair, Top&Bottom Heat,	-	90/180/360W	90/180/360W	90/180/360W	-		-
otAir Grilling, Grill			•		90W	90W	90W
licrowave Combined with Hotair licrowave Combined with Hotair Grilling					90/180/360W	90/180/360W	90/180/360\
dded steam function		•			-	-	-
team descaling & cleaning	-	•	-		-		-
avity drying function	-	•					-
team reheating and dough proving functions		•	-		-		-
ast heat	•	•		•	•	•	•
ERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	227v400v41F	227v/pn-202	237x480x392	227v/00-202	237x480x392	237x480x392	237x480x39
avity dimensions (HxWxD in mm) Iven capacity (L) <sup>1</sup>	237x480x415 47	237x480x392 45	237x480x392 45	237x480x392 45	237x480x392 45	237x480x392 45	237x480x39 45
nstallation in tall housing / under work surface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
laximum Microwave Power in W		1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
umber of Microwave Power levels	-	5	5	5	5	5	5
/ater tank capacity (L)		1	-	1	1	1	1
nergy efficiency rating 1	A+		-		-		-
fficiency declared on	Hotair 0.61						-
nergy consumption hot air (kWh) nergy consumption conventional (kWh)	0.61						-
ime to cook standard load (mins.)	46						-
argest baking sheet area (in cm1)	1290	1290	1290	1290	1290	1290	1290
able length (in cm)	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
otal connected loading (W)	3000	3650	3650	3650	3650	3650	3650
TANDARD ACCESSORIES							
ull width enamelled pan	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
/ire pan insert	-	2	1	2	1	1	1
			1		1	1	1
/ire shelves	1					-	
/ire shelves xtendible telescopic shelves	1	1 level	-	-			-
/ire shelves				- HEZ631070	HEZ631070	HEZ631070	- HEZ631070

<sup>• =</sup> Yes - = No

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> According to norm EU 65/2014 Excludes steam only models and models with microwave

	Serie 8	
Oven type	Steam Combination Oven	Steam Combination Oven
Brushed steel	CSG656BS1B	CDG634BS1E
KEY FEATURES		
3 TFT colour and graphics displays with direct text touch	•	-
1 TFT colour and text display with touch buttons	- /-	•
SoftClose/SoftOpen drop down door Digital temperature display with proposal	•/•	•/•
Actual temperature display	•	
Heating up / residual heat indicator	0/0	•/•
Sabbath setting	•	-
ecoClean® back/roof/side surfaces	●/●/●	-/-/-
EcoClean® cleaning programme	•	-
Bosch Assist	•	-
Automatic cooking programmes	-	20
DESIGN Control panel height mm	96	96
Control wheel	96	96
Steel handle fixing blocks	•	
FEATURES	•	
Electronic clock timer with automatic on/off programmer	White	White
Main on/off switch	•	•
Interior lights	1 x LED	1 x standard
Light on/off when oven door opened/closed	•	•
Automatic safety switch off	•	•
Control panel lock	•	•
Start button	•	•
Water tank empty indicator Enamelled oven interior / Stainless steel oven interior	•/-	-/•
Number of shelf positions	3	4
Full glass inner door	•	•
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS		
4D Hot Air	•	
HotairEco	•	-
Conventional top & bottom heat	•	-
Conventional heat eco	•	-
Hot air grilling	•	-
Full width variable grill	•	-
Half width variable grill Pizza Setting	•	
Bottom heat	•	-
Low temperature cooking	•	-
100% steam	•	•
Added Steam option for Hotair, Top&Bottom Heat, HotAir Grilling	•	-
Steam reheating	•	•
Steam dough proving	•	•
Defrost Probability	•	•
Preheating Warming		
Steam descaling & cleaning	•	•
Cavity drying function	•	•
Fast heat	•	•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Cavity dimensions (HxWxD in mm)	237x480x415	265x325x439
Oven capacity (L) <sup>1</sup>	47	38
Installation in tall housing / under work surface	•	•
Water tank capacity (L)	1.0	1.3
Energy efficiency rating 1	A+ Hotair	-
Efficiency declared on Energy consumption hot air (kWh)	Hotair 0.61	-
Energy consumption conventional (kWh)	0.79	
Time to cook standard load (mins.)	42	
Largest baking sheet area (in cm1)	1290	1290
Cable length (in cm)	120	120
Total connected loading (W)	3300	1900
STANDARD ACCESSORIES		
Full width enamelled pan	1	-
Wire shelves	1	-
Small perforated steam tray	1	-
Small solid steam tray Large perforated steam tray	1	1
Large perrorated steam tray  Large solid steam tray		1
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES		

## Compact steam ovens Microwave combination oven

	Serie 6
Oven type	Combination Oven
Stainless steel	HBC84H501E
KEY FEATURES	
Electronic control	•
DESIGN	
Control panel height mm	96
Display window	Single
Control dials with metal cap  Control Dials standard	•
Touch control	-
Push buttons	•
Straight bar handle	•
Steel handle fixing blocks	•
U-shape glass on metal door design	-
Drop down door	•
Left hinged door	-
FEATURES	
Electronic clock timer	•
Retractable control dial(s)	2
Fixed Controls	-
Interior lights, halogen	1
Interior lights standard Control panel lock	•
Stainless steel interior	•
Number of shelf positions	0
ecoClean® back liner	-
Quartz grill	•
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	
Hot Air Cooking	•
Full width variable grill	Quartz
Half width variable grill	-
Convection grilling	-
Hot air grilling	•
Microwave	•
Combination operation	•
Automatic cooking programmes	15
Automatic defrost programmes  Automatic combination programmes	8
Programmable steps	3
Memory function	-
Fast heat	•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Usable oven capacity (L)	44
Cavity dimensions (HxWxD in mm)	250x420x420
Installation in tall housing	•
Installation in base unit / under work surface	-
Installation 60cm wide wall unit	-
Installation 50cm wide wall unit	-
Maximum oven temperature (C°)	230
Microwave Inverter technology	-
Microwave distribution	Turntable
Turntable diameter (mm)	360.0 1000
Maximum microwave power (W)  Number of microwave power levels	1000
Nominal voltage (V)	230-240
Total connected loading (W)	3600
Cable length (in cm)	180
GB plug	-
External cooling fan	•
Appliance weight (kg)	
Safety Approved	•
STANDARD ACCESSORIES	
Glass pan	-
Enamelled pan	-
Wire rack	-
Wire shelves	-
Turntable	-
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES	
Steel Décor strip, approx. 594mm wide, 22mm high	-

#### Microwave ovens

	Serie 8		Serie 6				
Oven type	Microwave with grill	Microwave	Microwave with grill	Microwave	Microwave with grill	Microwave	Microwave
Stainless steel	BEL634GS1B	BFL634GS1B	HMT84G654B	HMT84M654B	HMT75G654B	HMT75M654B	HMT75M551E
Black	-	BFL634GB1B	-	HMT84M664B	-	HMT75M664B	-
White	-		-	HMT84M624B	-	HMT75M624B	-
KEY FEATURES							
1 TFT colour and text display with touch buttons	•	•	-	-	-	-	-
DESIGN							
Control wheel	•	•	-	-	-	-	-
Control dials with with metal cap	-		-		-		-
Control Dials standard	-		•	•	•	•	•
Touch control	•	•	-	-	-	-	-
Push buttons	-		•	•	•	•	•
Left hinged door	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
FEATURES							
Electronic clock timer	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retractable control dial(s)	-		1	1	1	1	1
Interior lights	1 x LED	1 x LED	1 standard	1 standard	1 standard	1 standard	1 x standard
Stainless steel interior	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Quartz grill	•		•		•		-
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS							
Microwave	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Microwave and Grill Combination operation	•	-	•	-			-
Automatic programmes	10	7	8	7	8	7	7
Programmable steps	-		-	-	-		-
Memory function	-		1	1	1	1	1
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS							
Useable oven capacity (L)	21	21	25	25	20	20	17
Cavity dimensions (HxWxD in mm)	220x350x270	220x350x270	208x328x369	208x328x369	221x308x298	221x308x298	194x290x285
Installation in tall housing	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
Installation 60cm wide wall unit	•	•	-		•	•	-
Installation 50cm wide wall unit	-		-		-		•
Microwave distribution	Stirrer	Stirrer	Turntable	Turntable	Turntable	Turntable	Turntable
Turntable diameter (mm)	-	-	315	315	245	245	245
Maximum microwave power (W)	900	900	900	900	800	800	800
Number of microwave power levels	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Total connected laoding (W)	1990	1220	1450	1450	1270	1270	1270
Cable length (in cm)	150	150	130	130	130	130	130
GB plug	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD ACCESSORIES							
Glass pan	1	1	-	-	-	-	
Enamelled pan	-		-	-	-	-	
Wire rack	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Turntable				1	1	1	1

<sup>• =</sup> Yes

# Compact coffee maker

	Serie 8
Stainless steel	CTL636ES1
KEY FEATURES	
3 TFT colour and graphics displays with direct text touch	•
Left hinged door to access interior	•
Electronic control	•
SensoFlow System	•
Aroma pressure system	•
Auto Valve System	•
DESIGN	
Control panel height mm	96
Control wheel	•
FEATURES	
Main on/off switch	•
Bean container / Ground coffee container	•/•
Container empty warning indicators for water / beans	•/•
Cleaning / descaling / filter warning indicators	●/●/●
Ceramic coffee grinders	•
Multilevel grinding setting	•
Cup illumination	•
Height adjustable coffee outlet (mm)	7-15
Height adjustable milk nozzle (mm)	7-15
Removable, insulated milk container	•
Removable water tank	•
Adjustable automatic switch off setting	•
Integrated water filter	•
Removable spillage collection tray	•
Removable used coffee grounds collection container	•
PROGRAMMES / FUNCTIONS	
Personalised milk beverage	1 or 2 cup
Milk foam	1 or 2 cup
Hot water	1 or 2 cup
Warm milk	1 or 2 cup
Ristretto	1 or 2 cup
Coffee	1 or 2 cup
Espresso	1 or 2 cup
Cappuccino	1 or 2 cup
Latte Macchiato	1 or 2 cup
Caffe latte	1 or 2 cup
Espresso Macchiato	1 or 2 cup
One touch function for milk drinks	•
Coffee temperature options	3
Hot water temperature options	4
Milk foam/frothing function	●/●
Hot Milk function	•
Cleaning / descaling / combined programmes	●/●/●
Automatic rinse when switched on/off	●/●
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Recommended installation height (mm)	950-1450
Installation in a tall housing	•
Insulated Milk container capacity (L)	0.5
Brewing chamber volume (g)	8-12
Bean container	500
Ground coffee container	•
Water tank capacity (L)	2.4
Total connected loading (W)	1600
Cable length (in cm)	170
GB plug	•

<sup>• =</sup> Yes

<sup>- =</sup> No

<sup>- =</sup> No

# Warming and storage drawers

		Serie 8		
Stainless steel		BID630NS1B	BIC630NS1B	BIC630NB1I
KEY FEATURES				
Electronic control		•	•	•
Soft close mechanism		•	•	•
DESIGN				
Install independently		•	•	•
Install with compact appliance		-	•	•
Install with a single oven		•	•	•
Push-Pull opening mechanism		•	•	•
FEATURES				
Operating indicator light		•	•	•
Rotary temperature control dial		•	•	•
Number of settings		4	4	4
Maximum temperature	°C	80	80	80
Minimum temperature	°C	40	40	40
Toughened glass drawer base		•	•	•
Maximum loading	plates	40	12	12
Maximum loading	espresso cups	192	64	64
Maximum weight capacity	kg	25	25	25
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFO	RMATION			
Drawer interior volume	L	52	20	20
Interior drawer dimensions	mm	468x242x458	468x92x458	468x92x458
Installation in a tall housing		•	•	•
Installation under work surface		•	•	•
Nominal voltage	V	220-240	220-240	220-240
Total connected loading	W	810	810	810
Cable length	cm	150	150	150
GB plug		•	•	•
Appliance weight	kg	21	16	16
Safety Approved		•	•	•

## Freestanding microwave specifications

		Serie 4				
Brushed steel		HMT75M451B	HMT75G451B	HMT72M450B	HMT72G450B	HMT84M451B
Black		HMT75M461B	-	-	-	HMT84M461E
White		HMT75M421B	-		-	HMT84M421E
KEY FEATURES						
Electronic controls		•	•	-	-	•
DESIGN						
Colour co-ordinated controls		•	•	•	•	•
Left hinged door		•	•	•	•	•
Door open button		•	•	•	•	•
FEATURES						
Electronic clock		•	•	-	-	•
Push button controls		•	•	-	-	•
Retractable controls		•	•	-	-	•
Rotary controls		-	-	•	•	-
99 minute timer		•	•	-	-	•
60 minute timer		-	-	•	•	-
Interior light		•	•	•	•	•
Glass turntable		•	•	•	•	•
Stainless steel interior		-	•	-	-	-
Lacquered interior		•	-	•	•	•
PROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS						
Microwave		•	•	•	•	•
Quartz grill		-	•	-	•	-
Microwave combination cooking		-	•	-	•	-
Weight automatic programmes		7	8	-	-	7
Microwave/grill combination programmes		-	3		2	-
Memory function		•	•	-	-	•
PERFORMANCE/TECHNICAL						
Oven capacity	L	17	17	17	17	25
Oven interior dimensions (HxWxD)	mm	194x290x274	194x290x274	194x290x274	194x290x274	215x337x354
Can be installed under a wall unit		•	-	•	-	-
Microwave distribution		Turntable	Turntable	Turntable	Turntable	Turntable
Turntable diameter	mm	245	245	245	245	315
Microwave power levels		5	5	5	5	5
Maximum microwave power level	watts	800	800	800	800	900
Grill power	watts	-	1000	-	1000	
Cable length	cm	130	130	130	130	130
GB plug		•	•	•	•	•
Total connected load	watts	1270	1270	1270	1270	1450
Voltage	volts	230	230	230	230	230
CE/VDE approved		•	•	•	•	•
Appliance weight	kg	13.6	13.6	13.6	13.6	17.0
Weight including packaging		15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	19.0
STANDARD ACCESSORIES						
Wire grid			1		1	_

# Electric hobs specifications

	FLEXINDUCTI	ON									INDUCTIO	N						
Black glass, brushed steel trim	PIZ975N17E		PIP875N17	E	PIV675N1	.7E	PIN675N	17E	PIN651F1	.7E	PIE975N	14E	PIM875N	114E				
Black glass																		
KEY FEATURES																		
Electronic control	•		•		•		•		•		•		•					
DirectSelect operation	DirectSelect F	Plus	DirectSelect	Plus	DirectSele	ct Plus	DirectSele	ect Plus	DirectSele	ct Plus	DirectSele	ect Plus	DirectSel	ect Plus				
Electronic power level display	•		•		•		•		•		•		•					
Safety cut-out switch off	•		•		•		•		•		•		•					
Control panel lock	•		•		•		•		•		•		•		•		•	
Boost setting	•		•		•		•		•		•		•					
QuickStart function	-				-		-		•		-		-					
ReStart function					-				•									
Energy Consumption Display					-				•									
Automatic pan recognition	•		•		•		•		•		•		•					
Connection Current Management	-		-		-		-		-		-		-					
DESIGN																		
Hob width (mm)	916		816		606		606		592		916		816					
Front controls	•		•		•		•		•		•		•					
Touch control	•		•		•		•		•		•		•					
Metal control dials	-		-		-		-				-		-					
Can be installed with a Bosch domino hob	•		•		•		•				•		•					
All around trim	•		•		•		•		-		•		•					
Three sided bevelled frameless finish					-				•									
Frameless					-								-					
FEATURES																		
Number of power levels	17		17		17		17		17		17		17					
Main on/off switch	•		•		•		•		•		•		•					
Fimer for all zones	•		•		•		•		•		•		•					
Residual heat indicators	Hh		Hh		Hh		Hh		Hh		Hh		Hh					
Freeze function	•		•		•		•		•		•		-					
Small utensil detection	•		•		•		•		-		•		•					
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION			-				-											
Number of cooking zones	5		5		4		4		4		4		5					
Number of FlexInduction cooking zones	4		1		2		1		1		-		-					
Friple ring induction zone	•																	
Number of dual / extendible zones																		
Left zone FlexInduction connected (max. kW/Area mm)		380x200		1.	3.3	400x240	3.3	400x240	3.7	240x400								
Left front zone max. power & diameter (kW & mm)		-	2.2	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.8	180	1.8	180				
Left back zone max. power & diameter (kW & mm)			1.4	145		-		-	3.8	200x240	1.8	180	1.4	145				
Centre zones FlexInduction connected (max. kW/Area mm)			-			-		-	-	-	-	-						
	3.3, 2.2, 2.6	320, 260, 210		240		-		-				-	2.2	240				
Centre front zone max. power & diameter (kW & mm)	-	-		-	-	-			-			-	-	-				
Centre back zone max. power & diameter (kW & mm)						-		-				-						
Right zone FlexInduction connected (max.kW/Area mm)		380x200	3.6	380x200		400x240		-				-		-				
Right front zone max. power & diameter (kW & mm)		-	-	-	-	-	2.2	210	-		2.2	210	2.2	210				
Right back zone max. power & diameter (kW & mm)				1		-	1.4	145	1.8	145	1.4	145	1.4	145				
	220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240	2.0	220-240	110	220-240					
Maximum power output (W)	10800		7200		7200		7200		7200		7200		7200					
Cable length (in cm)			110		110		110		110		110		110					
13A UK plug					-		-		-		-							
Appliance weight (kg)	20.0		16.0		14.0		12.0		11.9		12.0		14.0					
Safety Approved	20.0		•		•		•		•		•		•					
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES			-		,													
Connecting strip	HEZ394301		HEZ394301		HEZ39430	01	HEZ3943	101			HEZ3943	01	HEZ3943	301				
Set of four pans	HEZ390042		HEZ390042		HEZ39004		HEZ3900		HEZ39004	12	HEZ3900		HEZ3900					

<sup>• =</sup> Yes

<sup>● =</sup> Ye:

D			

Serie 6				Serie 8		Serie 6		Serie 4		Serie 6		Serie 4		Serie 2	
				PIE675N14	E									PIE375C1	4E
IM851F17E		PIL811F17I				PIE651F17	Έ	PIE611B1	7E	PIA611F1	8E	PIA611B6	8B		
										•					
•		•		• D' 10 l 1	DI .		•		•			•		•	
DirectSelect		DirectSelect		DirectSelect	Plus	DirectSelect		•		DirectSele	I	•		•	
•		•		•		•		•				•			
•				•											
•		•		•		•		•		•		•		•	
•		•		-		•		•		•		•			
•		•		-		•		•		•		•		-	
•		•		-		•		-		•		-			
•		•		•		•		•		•		•		•	
-		-		-		-		-		•		•			
802		802		606		592		592		592		592		306	
•		•		•		•		•		•		•		•	
		•								•				•	
•		•		•		•		•		•		•		•	
				•										•	
•		-		-		•		-		-		-		-	
-		•		-				•		•		•			
17		17		17		17		17		17		17		9	
•		•		•		•		•		•		•		•	
•		•		•		•		•		•		•		-	
Hh		Hh		Hh		Hh		Hh		Hh		Hh		Hh -	
•		•		•		•		•		•		•		•	
•		•		•		•		•		•		•		•	
5		4		4		4		4		4		4		2	
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		-		-				-				-			
		-		-		-		-		-		-		-	
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8	180	2.2	210	1.8	180	1.8	180	1.8	180	1.4	145	1.4	145	-	-
1.4	145	1.4	145	1.8	180	1.8	180	1.8	180	1.8	180	1.8	180		-
	- 240	-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-		-	-
2.2	240		-				-							3.3	210
-	-		+:			-						-		1.8	145
	-		1					-						-	-
2.2	210	1.4	145	2.2	210	2.2	210	2.2	210	1.8	180	1.8	180		
1.4	145	2.4	280	1.4	145	1.4	145	1.4	145	1.4	145	1.4	145		-
220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240	
7200		7200		7200		7200		7200		4600		2990		3600	
110		110		110		110		110		110		110		110	
-		-		-		-		-		-		•		-	
14.0		14.0		12.0		11.0		11.0		11.0		10.0		10.0	
•		•		•		•		•		•		•		•	
				HEZ394301								-		HEZ39430	1
HEZ390042		HEZ390042		HEZ394301		HEZ39004	2	HEZ39004	2	HEZ39004	2	HEZ39004	10	- HEZ39430	1

# Electric hobs specifications

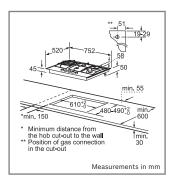
		QUICK-THERM	1							SEALED PLAT	TE.	DOMINO	
		Serie 4				Serie 2							
Black Glass, Brushed steel trim	1									-		PKF375V14	E
White Glass		-		-		PKF659C17E	PKF659C17E			-		-	
Black Glass		PKN811D17	E	PKE611D1	PKE611D17E		-		E	-			
Brushed steel						-		-		NCT615C01		-	
White		-		-		-		-		NCT612C01		-	
Black				-		-		-		NCT616C01			
KEY FEATURES													
Electronic control		•		•		-		-		-		-	
Electronic power level display		•		•		-		-		-		-	
Safety cut-out switch off		•		•		-		-		-		-	
DESIGN													
Hob width (mm)		802		592		592		592		580		306	
Side controls		-		-		•		•		•		-	
Front controls		•		•		-		-		-		•	
Touch control		•		•		-		-		-		-	
Metal control dials				-		-		-		-		•	
Standard controls - steel coloured		-		-		•						-	
Standard controls - colour coordinated		-		-		-		•		•		-	
Profile trim (Front Facette with side trim)				-		•				-		•	
Can be installed with a Bosch domino hob	J	•		•		•		•		-		•	
Frameless		•		•		-	-			-		-	
FEATURES													
Number of power levels		17		17		9		9		9		9	
Main on/off switch		•		•		-				-		•	
Power on indicator		•		•		-				-		-	
Residual heat indicators		Hh		Hh		Hh		Hh				Hh	
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMA	ATION												
Number of cooking zones		4		4		4		4		4		2	
Number of dual / extendible zones		2		-		1		-		-		1	
Left front zone power & diameter	kW & mm	2	180	1.2	145	1.2	145	1.2	145	2.0	180	-	-
Left back zone power & diameter	kW & mm	1.8, 2.6	170, 265	2	180	0.75, 2.2	120, 210	2.2	210	1.5	145	-	-
Centre front zone power & diameter	kW & mm		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	0.8-2.0	120-180
Centre back zone power & diameter	kW & mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.2	145
Right front zone power & diameter	kW & mm	0.75, 2.2	120, 210	2.2	210	2	180	2	180	1.5	145	-	-
Right back zone power & diameter	kW & mm	1.2	145	1.2	145	1.2	145	1.2	145	2.0	180	-	-
Nominal voltage	V	220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240		220-240	
Total connected electrical load	W	7500		6600		6600		6600		7000		3200	
Cable length	cm	-		-		-		-		100		100	
Appliance weight	kg	11.0		7.0		8.0		8.0		11.0		4.7	
Safety Approved		•		•		•		•		•		•	
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES													
Connecting strip						-		-		-		HEZ394301	

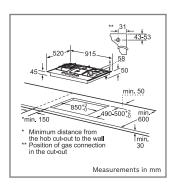
<sup>• =</sup> Vos

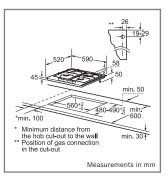
<sup>● =</sup> Yes

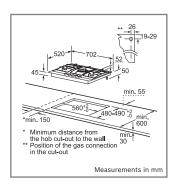
#### Gas hobs technical diagrams

#### Standard and domino gas hobs







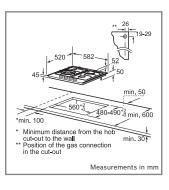


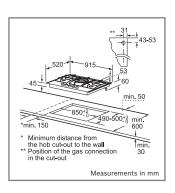
PPS816M91E

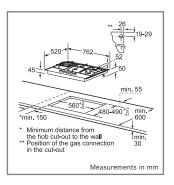
PPS916B91E

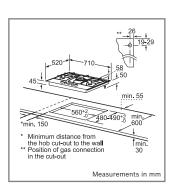
PPP616M91E

PCR715M90E | PCQ715B90E







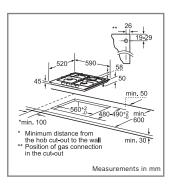


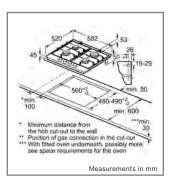
PCH615M90E | PCP61.B90E

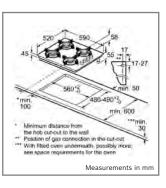
PCR915B91E

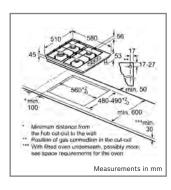
PCS815B90E

PPQ716B91E







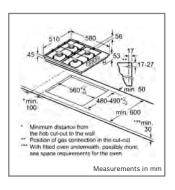


PPP616B91E

PCP615B90E | PCP61.B90E

POP6B6B80

PBH6B5B60



PBP6B.B60

# Gas hobs specifications

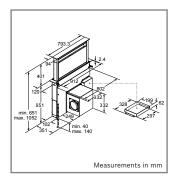
		Serie 6										
Stainless steel / Stainless steel trim					PCR715M90E	PCH615M90E			PCR915B91E	PCS815B90E	PCQ715B90E	PCP615B90B
Black/Premium black		PPS816M91E	PPS916B91E	PPP616M91E	-			PPP616B91E	-		-	PCP616B90E
White/Premium white		-			-	-		-	-	-	-	PCP612B90E
KEY FEATURES												
Number of wok style burners		1	1	-	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	-
Dual control wok burner		-		-	•	-		-		•	-	-
Quick-Stop Main Switch		•	•	•	•	•		-	-	-	-	-
DESIGN												
Hob width (mm)		752	915	590	702	582	710	590	915	762	702	582
Side controls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front controls		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Ceramic glass base		•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Design trim (Front Facette with steel finis	sh side trim)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tempered glass base		•	•	•	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	-
Metal/Steel base		-	-	-	•	•	-	-	•	•	•	•
Surface / Flush Fitting Installation		•/•	•/•	•/•	•/-	•/-	•/•	•/•	•/-	•/-	•/-	•/-
FEATURES												
Variable power levels		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Ignition via control dials		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Flame failure safety device		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cast iron pan supports	number	5	5	4	2	2	5	4	3	3	2	2
Cast iron finish pan supports	number	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Enamelled pan supports	number	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Low profile single piece burners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Two piece burners		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORM	IATION											
Number of cooking zones		5	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	5	5	4
Left burner power	kW	4.0	4.0	-		-		-		5.0	-	-
Front left zone power	kW	-		1.7	1.0	3.3	1.0	1.7	3.0	-	1.0	1.7
Back zone left power	kW	-		1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.0	-	1.7	1.7
Centre/Centre front zone power	kW	1.0	1.0	-	5.0	-	4.0	-	4.5	1.0	4.0	-
Centre back zone power	kW	1.7	1.7	-		-		-		1.7	-	-
Front right zone power	kW	1.7	1.7	1.0	1.7	1.0	1.7	1.0	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.0
Back right zone power	kW	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	1.7	3.0	3.0	3.0
Pre-set for natural gas		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nominal voltage	V	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Maximum gas power output load	W	11400	11400	7400	12400	9000	11400	7400	11900	12400	12400	7400
Total connected electrical load	W	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Cable length	cm	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	150	100	100	100
GB plug		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Appliance weight	kg	18.1	18.1	13.1	14.0	10.8	18.1	13.1	16.3	13.8	14.0	9.7
Safety Approved		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
STANDARD ACCESSORY												
LPG jets		28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mba									
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES												
Connecting Strip										-		

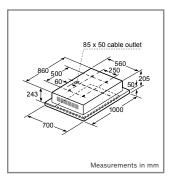
#### DOMINO GAS HOBS

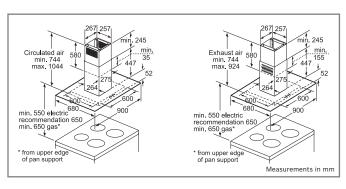
Serie 2			Serie 8	
-	PBH6B5B60	PBP6B5B60	PRB326B70E	PRA326B70E
POP6B6B80	-	PBP6B6B60	-	-
-		PBP6B2B60	-	
-	1	-	-	1
-	-	-	-	•
-	-	-	-	-
590	580	580	306	306
•	•	•	-	-
-	-	-	•	•
-	-	-	•	•
-	-	-	•	•
•	-	-	-	-
-	•	•	-	-
•/-	•/-	•/-	•/-	•/-
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
-	-	-	1	1
-	2	2	-	-
2	-	-	•	-
-	-	-	-	-
•	•	•	-	-
4	4	4	2	1
-	-	-	-	-
3.0	3.3	3.0	-	-
1.7	1.7	1.7	-	-
-	-	-	1.9	6.0
-	-	-	2.8	-
1.0	1.0	1.0	-	-
1.7	1.7	1.7	-	-
•	•	•	•	•
220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
7400	7700	7400	4700	6000
0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
100	100	100	100	100
-	-	-	-	-
11.3	10.0	9.5	7.0	8.6
•	•	•	•	•
28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar	28-30/37mbar
-	-	-	HEZ394301	HEZ394301

#### Hoods technical diagrams

#### **Chimney hoods**



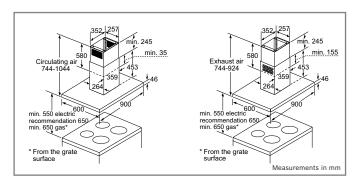


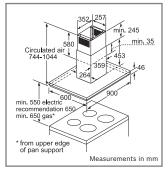


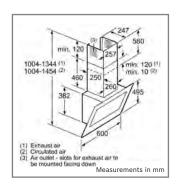
DDA097G59B

DID106T50

DIA098E50B



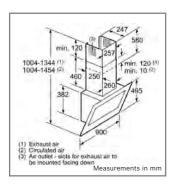


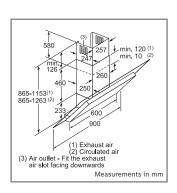


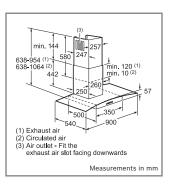
DIB091K50B

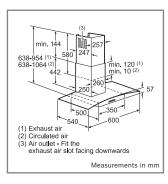
DIB091U51B

DWK068G61B







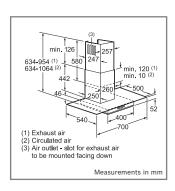


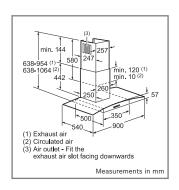
DWK098G61B

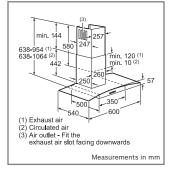
DWK098E51B

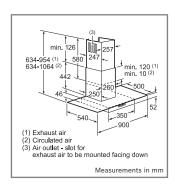
DWA097E51B

DWA067E51B









DWA078E50B

DWA094W51B

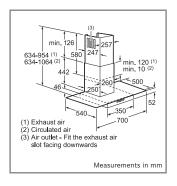
DWA064W51B

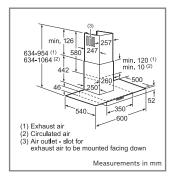
DWA094W50B

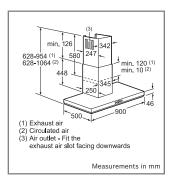
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

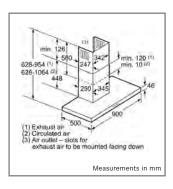
#### Hoods technical diagrams

#### **Chimney hoods**







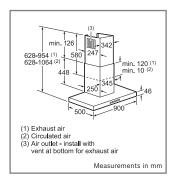


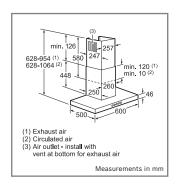
DWA074W50B

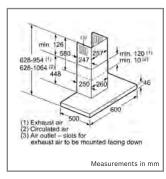
DWA064W50B

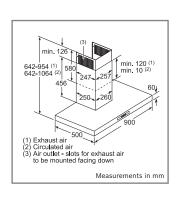
DWB098E51B

DWB098J50B







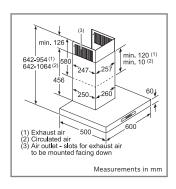


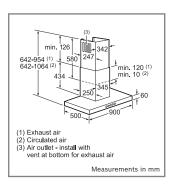
DWB097A50B

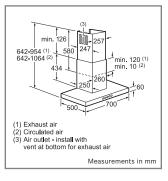
DWB067A50B

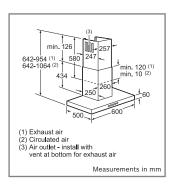
DWB068J50B

DWB09W452B







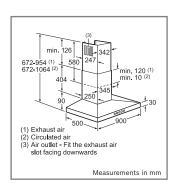


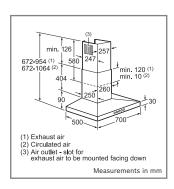
DWB06W452B

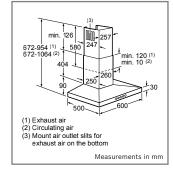
DWB094W50B

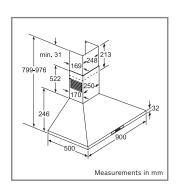
DWB074W50B

DWB064W50B









DWW097A50B

DWW077A50B

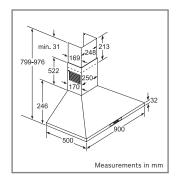
DWW067A50B

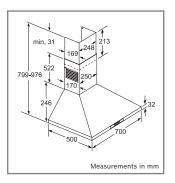
DWW09W460B

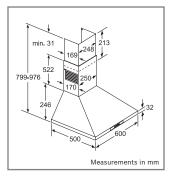
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

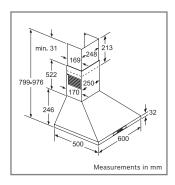
### Hoods technical diagrams

#### **Chimney hoods**









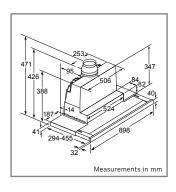
DWW09W450B

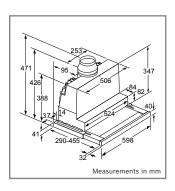
DWW07W450B

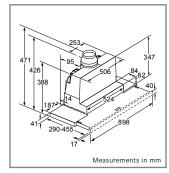
DWW06W460B

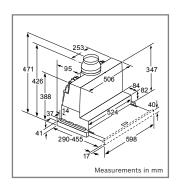
DWW06W450B

#### Telescopic, canopy, integrated and conventional hoods







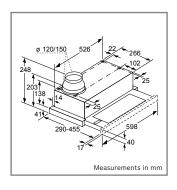


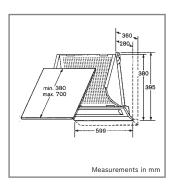
DFS097J50B

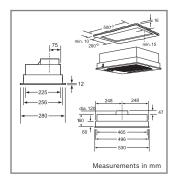
DFS067J50B

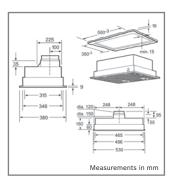
DFS097A50B

DFS067A50B









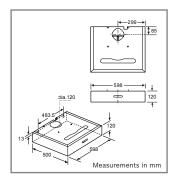
DFM063W50B

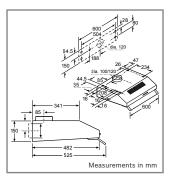
DHE635BGB | DHE645MGB

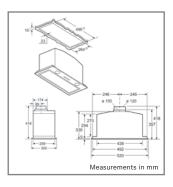
DHL535BGB

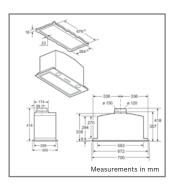
DHL555BGB

#### Telescopic, canopy, integrated and conventional hoods









DHU646PGB

DHU645PGB | DHU646PGB DHU642PGB

DHL575CGB

DHL785CGB

Method me		Downdraft	Ceiling	Island			Angled			Glass Chimn	iey		
Part													Serie 2
Seminate						DIA098E50B	DWK098G61B	DWK068G61B	DWK098E51B	DWA097E51B	DWA067E51B	DWA078E50B	DWA094W50
Manufactor			•	•	•		-	-					
The second sec						•			•	•	•	•	•
Personal p												-	
SERIENCE MAGENES   1		-											
Section of the content of the cont	KEY FEATURES												
Part				•									-
Communication of the part				-	•	•			•	•	•	•	
Common   C						-			-		-	-	
Permanente													
Part		•	•	•			•						
Mathematication		912	1000	900	900	900	900	600	900	900	600	700	900
Mary				-		-	•		•	•			
Seglet angles general seglet		-	•	•	•	•	-	-	-		-	-	-
Cargosfingligation of the properties of the prop				-		-	-		-		-	-	-
Agunt   Agun													
Section of the properties of				46	46		382		387	5/	5/	52	5/
Mathematic									-		-	-	
Secure of the content of the conte													
Part				-		•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Schwarzendenhammendenhammendenhammendenhammendenhammenden   1									-				
Pach bulbuncomowned		-		-		-		-	-		-	-	
Monte seathermornes	Soft touch metal button control	-	•	-	•	•	-	-	•	•	•	•	
Semination of													
The Propose of the Propose   1													•
Company part													
Peerlanger   1													
Martine members   1		4		3	3	3	4		3	3		3	3
Machine Diseasement													-
SMILED   March   Mar													-
Section   Sect		-		-		-	2	2	-	-	-	-	
2000 Money Package specingling		1		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
2000   1000					4				2	2	2	2	2
29th Magnethalbs				-		-			-		-	-	-
Second properties   1				-		-	-		-		-		-
Solgiely Michaere functioning minores) 1													-
Alternative numerige minembers   5   0   0   1   9   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1					•						-	-	
Mathod and protein frequency in a part of the part o			30				15		10	10	10	10	-
Dools   Dool				•	•	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
See filter coney sold frim worthiston		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Counted created place of the counter   1	Steel filter cover	-		•		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Number of methal grower file for cancellance   2		-	•			-					-	-	
Page page later		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Performance					3	2	3						
Easy Installation systems		-		-		•		•		•	-	-	-
Subable for incincide operation   * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		-						-	•	•	•	•	•
Carbon   C		•		•	•	•	•	•		•			•
	Suitable for recirculating operation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
													200 / 130
													300 / 200
				620/390	640 / 400	450 / 290	480 / 350	480 / 350	420/310	440/300	440 / 300	440/300	450 / 290
Max blook level (sound pressure) based on GBA re 20 pPs (1.3)   3/13   3/13   3/14				950	1010 / 400	900 / 360	950	950	740 / 200	600 / 260	690/260	690 / 260	1
-ducted frecinating at power level 1		7107000	030	030	1010/400	000/300	030	030	740 / 300	000 / 300	0007300	0007300	-7-
		32/35	43	26/43	28/43	29/45	27/44	27/44	31/45	31/42	31/42	31/42	33/40
	- ducted / recirculating at power level 2		50										39/50
	- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	47 / 49	56	48/57	47/57	45/56		48/56		45/55	45/55	45/55	48/57
Note   Sound power   Dassed on dB(A) r = 1 pw   1.4   2.5													
-ducted / recirculating at power level 2 57 60 64 54/56 64/56 54/5		56/57	58	55/61	54/60	55/61	59/63	59/63	54/61	51/57	51/57	51/57	-/-
-ducted / recirculating at power level 2		46 / 40	57	40/57	42/57	E2/E0	41/50	41/E0	4E/E0	AEIEC	AE IEC	AE IEC	E7/E4
-ducted / recirculating at power level 3 61/63 70 62/10 61/11 59/67 62/70 58/70 58/70 59/69 59/69 59/69 62/70 ducted / recirculating at power level 4 65/66ducted / recirculating at power level 4 70/71 72 69/75 70/75 70/75 71/74 73/77 73/77 70/75 68/73 68/73 68/73 68/73 68/73 72/75 72/75 72/75 73/77 73/77 73/77 73/77 73/77 73/77 73/75 7													
-ducted/ recirculating at power level 4													62/71
-ducted functioutaling, intensive setting 70 /7 1 72 68/75 70/75 70/75 71/74 73/77 70/75 68/73 68/73 68/73 87/3 1-7-  Pipe outlet diameter (mm) 150 150 150 120/150 12													
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)   150   150   120			72	69/75	70/75	71/74	73/77	73/77	70/75	68/73	68/73	68/73	-/-
Min. distance above agas hob pans upports (mm)   900   650   650   650   650   550   550   500   650	Pipe outlet diameter (mm)		150	120 / 150	120/150	120/50	120/50	120/50	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150
Motorpower (W)													
Total electrical loading (W)													
Nominal Voltage (V) 220-240 2													
Power cable length (cm)   150   150   13													
GB plug													220-240 130
Appliance weight (kg) 44.0 49.0 40.0 30.0 30.0 35.0 31.0 31.0 27.0 19.0 19.0 18.0 19.0 31.0 19.0 31.0 19.0 31.0 31.0 31.0 31.0 31.0 31.0 31.0 31	* ' '												
Safety approved         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         7           Energy Rating         C         A<			49.0										19.0
Energy Rating         C         C         A         A+													
900x720mm brushed steel back panel 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	Energy Rating	С		Α	A+	A+		Α	Α	A+	A+	A+	D
700x720mm brushed steel back panel         -													
600x720mm brushed steel back panel													
Steel finish profile/handle - solid         -													
Steel finish profile/handle with control opening         9													
Pager grease filters         -													
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)         -         DHZ5385													
Charcoal odour filter (needed if recirculating)         -         DHZ536													DHZ5325
CleanAir recirculating kit         -         DSZ6200         DSZ6201         DSZ6202         DSZ6202 <td></td> <td>DHZ5326</td>													DHZ5326
CleanAir charcoal odour filter         -         -         DSZ5201			-										DSZ5201
Décor panel black         -	CleanAir charcoal odour filter							DSZ5201				DSZ6200	DSZ6200
Active Carbon Filter - DSZ500P													
													-
Cable guidance name - DHZ0410													
Lowering frame													

# Objing doi+ion

	Glass Chimn					Box Chimne						
Design Family	Serie 2	Serie 8	Serie 8	Serie 6	Serie 4	Serie 4	Serie 4	Serie 4				
Model Number Stainless Steel	DWA074W50B	DWA064W50B	DWA094W51B	DWA064W51B	DWA094W51B	DWB098J50B ●	DWB068J50B	DWB098E51B	DWB097A50B ●	DWB067A50B ●	DWW097A50B	DWW077A50
Stainless Steel & Glass	•	•	•	•	•							
Black or black glass	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-
White		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Silver Metallic Lacquered						-					-	-
KEY FEATURES						_	•	•				
Electronic control Electronic power level display						•		•	•		•	
Rim ventilation												
Grease filter saturation indicator	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Charcoal filter saturation indicator				-		-						-
DESIGN												
Appliance width (mm)	700	600			600	900	600	900	900	600	900	700
Wall mounted installation Ceiling mounted installation			•	•	•	•				•		
Install in, between or under furniture carcase		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	
Height adjustable chimney sections	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Canopy/Box height (mm)	57	57	57	57	57	46	46	46	46	46	90	90
Adjustable vapour screen				-		-				-	-	
Variable control position	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Steel finish profile/handle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Glass canopy FEATURES	•	•	•	•	•	-				-		
Metal Touch control												
Soft touch metal button control		-		-	-	-		•	•	•	•	•
Push button control				-		-						
Rocker switch control	•	•	•	•	•	-				-	-	
Slider switch control	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Touch control	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	-	-
LED, Low-lift pushbuttons	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	3	- 2
Power levels Intensive setting	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3 •	•	3 •	•
Automatic intensive revert						•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1W LED			-	-	-	2	2					
15W LED light strips		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
3W low energy LED light	2	2	2	2	2	-		1	3	2	2	2
20W low energy halogen spotlights	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
25W halogen spotlights	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
28W halogen bulbs		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	
40W bulbs			-			•	•					
Softlight with dimmer function Automatic after running (minutes)			-		-	10	10	10			-	
Additional noise reduction insulation	-	-	-		-	•		•	-		-	
Double filter system	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Steel filter cover	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Steel filter cover solid (rim ventilation)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Cosmetic steel filter cover	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	1		1	1	1	3	2	3	3	2	2	2
Paper grease filter PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Easy installation system	•	•	•	•	•	-		•	•	•	•	•
Suitable for ducted operation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Suitable for recirculating operation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Extraction Rate in m3/h (1,2)												
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	200 / 130	200 / 130	200 / 130	200 / 130	200/130	300 / 170	250 / 170	260 / 180	250/160	240 / 150	250 / 150	250 / 150
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	300 / 200	300 / 200	300 / 200	300 / 200	300 / 200	380 / 290	360 / 260	380 / 300	360 / 280	350 / 240	350/240	350 / 240
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	450 / 290	450 / 290	450 / 290	450 / 290	450 / 290	460/350	430 / 300	460 / 360	460/350	440 / 300	440/300	440 / 300
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 - ducted / recirculating, intensive setting	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	860	760	860 / 460	730 / 430	690 / 360	690/360	690 / 360
Max Noise level (sound pressure) based on dBA re 20 µPa (1,3)	-1-	-7-	-1-	-/-	-1-	000	700	0007400	7307430	030 / 300	030 / 300	030 / 300
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	33/40	33/40	33/40	33/40	33/40	32/43	31/46	29/43	29/40	31/42	31/42	31/42
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	39/50	39/50	39/50	39/50	39/50	36/51	41/54	36/51	34/49	39/51	39/51	39/51
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	48/57	48/57	48/57	48/57	48/57	41/54	46/57	41/54	40/54	44/55	44/55	44/55
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4												
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	54/59	58/61	49/59	50/58	54/59	54/59	54/59
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW (1,4)	E7/E4	E7/E4	E7/E4	ETIEA	E7/E4	AC/E7	4E/C0	49/E7	12/E 4	AE IEC	4E/EC	AE IEC
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1 - ducted / recirculating at power level 2	57/54 53/64	57/54 53/64	57/54 53/64	57/54 53/64	57/54 53/64	46/57 50/65	45/60 55/68	43/57 50/65	43/54 48/63	45/56 53/65	45/56 53/65	45/56 53/65
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2 - ducted / recirculating at power level 3	62/71	62/71			62/71	55/68	60/71	55/68	48/63 54/68	58/69	58/69	58/69
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	,	,	-,	, . *	-, - *	,	-, - *	,	., _0	,	_, _0	. =, =0
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	68/73	72/75	68/73	64/72	68/73	68/73	68/73
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150
Min. distance above an electric hob (mm)	550	550	550		550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm)	650	650	650	650	650	650	550	650	650	650	650	650
Motor power (W)	130	130	130	130	130	160	160	160	130	130	130	130
Total electrical loading (W)	170	170	170		170 220-240	169	166	169	139	136	136	136
Nominal Voltage (V) Power cable length (cm)	220-240 130	220-240 130	220-240 130	220-240 130	130	220-240 130	220-240 130	220-240 130	220-240 130	220-240 130	220-240 130	220-240 130
GB plug	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Appliance weight (kg)	18.0	17.0	19.0		17.0	26.0	21.0	22.0	20.0	15.0	20.0	15.0
Safety approved	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Energy Rating	D	D	D	D	D	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+
OPTIONAL ACESSORIES												
900x720mm brushed steel back panel				-		-						
700x720mm brushed steel back panel							-					
600x720mm brushed steel back panel Steel finish profile/handle - solid					-		-					
Steel finish profile/handle - solid Steel finish profile/handle with control opening							-					
Steel finish profile/handle with control opening Paper grease filters												
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5325	DHZ5325	DHZ5325		DHZ5325	DHZ5345	DHZ5345	DHZ5345	DHZ5345	DHZ5325	DHZ5345	DHZ5325
Charcoal odour filter (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5326	DHZ5326	DHZ5326		DHZ5326	DHZ5346	DHZ5346	DHZ5346	DHZ5346	DHZ5326	DHZ5346	DHZ5326
CleanAir recirculating kit	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201		DSZ5201	DSZ6240	DSZ6240	DSZ6240	DSZ6240	DSZ6200	DSZ6240	DSZ6200
CleanAir charcoal odour filter	DSZ6200	DSZ6200	DSZ6200		DSZ6200	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201	DSZ5201
Décor panel white	-	-		-	-		-	-			-	-
Décor panel black	-	-			-	-	-	-				-
Active Carbon Filter	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Cable guidance frame					-		-	-	-		-	

	Box Chimne	у						Pyramid Chi	mney			
Design Family	Serie 4	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 4	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 2
Model Number		DWB09W452B					DWW077A50B	DWW09W460B	DWW09W450B		DWW06W460B	
Stainless Steel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	•	-	•
Stainless Steel & Glass	-		•		•		-	•			•	-
Black or black glass White	-		-	-	-	-			-			
Silver Metallic Lacquered	-					-					-	-
KEY FEATURES												
Electronic control	•				-	-					-	-
Electronic power level display	-	-		-		-		-				
Rim ventilation	-					-			-		-	-
Grease filter saturation indicator Charcoal filter saturation indicator	-											
DESIGN	-	-	-	-		-	-	-				
Appliance width (mm)	600	900	600	900	700	600	700	900	900	700	900	900
Wall mounted installation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•
Ceiling mounted installation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Install in, between or under furniture carcase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Height adjustable chimney sections	•	•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•
Canopy/Box height (mm)	90	60	60	60	60	60	90	246	246	246	246	246
Adjustable vapour screen Variable control position	-									-	-	
Steel finish profile/handle	-				-							
Glass canopy			-	-	-	-		-	-		-	
FEATURES												
Metal Touch control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soft touch metal button control	•	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-
Push button control				-		-					-	
Rocker switch control	-	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Slider switch control				-		-		-		-		
Touch control LED, Low-lift pushbuttons											-	
Power levels	3	3		3	3	3	3	3			3	3
Intensive setting	•	-		-	-	-	•				-	-
Automatic intensive revert	•		-	-	-	-						
1W LED			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15W LED light strips	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3W low energy LED light	2	-		-	-	-	_				-	
20W low energy halogen spotlights	-			-	•	-		-		-	-	
25W halogen spotlights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
28W halogen bulbs 40W bulbs	-	2	2	2	2				2		-	2
Softlight with dimmer function	-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	
Automatic after running (minutes)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Additional noise reduction insulation	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Double filter system	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Steel filter cover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Steel filter cover solid (rim ventilation)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cosmetic steel filter cover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2	3		3	2	2	2				2	2
Paper grease filter PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION	-	-		-		-		-				
Easy installation system	•	-	-	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	
Suitable for ducted operation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Suitable for recirculating operation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Extraction Rate in m3/h (1,2)												
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	250 / 150	260 / 170		210 / 130	210/120	210 / 120	250 / 150	230 / 150	230 / 150		230 / 150	230 / 150
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	350/240	360 / 240		320/210	310/200	310 / 200	350/240		290 / 190		290 / 190	290 / 190
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	440/300	450 / 300	450 / 300	470 / 330	460 / 290	460 / 290	440/300	400 / 230	400 / 230	400 / 230	400 / 230	400 / 230
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4 - ducted / recirculating, intensive setting	690/360	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	690 / 360	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Max Noise level (sound pressure) based on dBA re 20 μPa (1,3		-7-	-1-	-1-	-1-	-1-	030 / 300	-1-	-1-	7	-7-	-1-
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	31/42	38/45	38/45	29/36	32/39	32/39	31/42	41/42	41/42	41/42	43/42	43/42
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	39/51	44/51	44/51	35/46	39/48	39/48	39/51	46/49	46/49		48/49	48/49
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	44/55	48/55	48/55	44/55	48/56	48/56	44/55		51/53	51/53	53/53	53/53
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4												
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting	54/59	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	54/59	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW (1,4)	15/5C	52/50	52/50	13/50	16/52	46/52	15/5¢	55/5¢	55/5¢	55/5¢	56/56	56/59
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1 - ducted / recirculating at power level 2	45/56 53/65	52/59 58/65	52/59 58/65	43/50 49/60	46/53 53/62	46/53 53/62	45/56 53/65	55/56 60/63	55/56 60/63		56/56 62/63	56/56 62/63
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2 - ducted / recirculating at power level 3	58/69	63/69		58/69	62/70	62/70	58/69		65/67		67/67	67/67
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4							-					
										1	-/-	-/-
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting	68/73	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	68/73	-/-	-/-	-/-		
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	120/150	120/150	120/150	150/120	150/120	150/120	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150	120/150
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm)	120/150 550	120/150 550	120/150 550	150/120 550	150/120 550	150/120 550	120/150 550	120/150 550	120/150 550	120/150 550	550	550
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm)	120/150 550 650	120/150 550 650	120/150 550 650	150/120 550 650	150/120 550 650	150/120 550 650	120/150 550 650	120/150 550 650	120/150 550 650	120/150 550 650	550 650	550 650
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Motor power (W)	120/150 550 650 130	120/150 550 650 100	120/150 550 650 100	150/120 550 650 130	150/120 550 650 130	150/120 550 650 130	120/150 550 650 130	120/150 550 650 95	120/150 550 650 95	120/150 550 650 95	550 650 95	550 650 95
-ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Motor power (W) Total electrical loading (W)	120/150 550 650 130 136	120/150 550 650 100 160	120/150 550 650 100 160	150/120 550 650 130 170	150/120 550 650 130 170	150/120 550 650 130 170	120/150 550 650 130 136	120/150 550 650 95 155	120/150 550 650 95 155	120/150 550 650 95 155	550 650 95 155	550 650 95 155
-ducted / recirculating, intensive setting  Pipe outlet diameter (mm)  Min. distance above an electric hob (mm)  Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm)  Motor power (W)  Total electrical loading (W)  Nominal Voltage (V)	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240	550 650 95 155 220-240	550 650 95 155 220-240
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Motor power (W) Total electrical loading (W) Nominal Voltage (V) Power cable length (cm)	120/150 550 650 130 136	120/150 550 650 100 160	120/150 550 650 100 160	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240	150/120 550 650 130 170	150/120 550 650 130 170	120/150 550 650 130 136	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240	120/150 550 650 95 155	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130	550 650 95 155	550 650 95 155
-ducted / recirculating, intensive setting  Pipe outlet diameter (mm)  Min. distance above an electric hob (mm)  Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm)  Motor power (W)  Total electrical loading (W)  Nominal Voltage (V)	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130	550 650 95 155 220-240 130	550 650 95 155 220-240 130
-ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Motor power (W) Total electrical loading (W) Nominal Voltage (V) Power cable length (cm) GB plug	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 9.0	550 650 95 155 220-240 130	550 650 95 155 220-240 130
-ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Motor power (W) Total electrical loading (W) Nominal Voltage (V) Power cable length (cm) GB plug Appliance weight (kg) Safety approved Energy Rating	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130 • 14.0	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130 •	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 •	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 •	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 •	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 •	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 •	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Motor power (W) Total electrical loading (W) Nominal Voltage (V) Power cable length (cm) GB plug Appliance weight (kg) Safety approved Energy Rating OPTIONAL ACESSORIES	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130 • 14.0	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130 • 13.0	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130 • 12.0 •	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 • 19.0	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 • 15.0	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 • 14.0	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130 • 15.0 •	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 ● 9.0 ● E	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0 •
-ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Motor power (W) Total electrical loading (W) Nominal Voltage (V) Power cable length (cm) GB plug Appliance weight (kg) Safety approved Energy Rating DOPTIONAL ACCSSORIES 900x720mm brushed steel back panel	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130 • 14.0 • A+	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130 • 12.0	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 • 19.0	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 • 15.0	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 • 14.0	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130 • 15.0 •	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 11.0 E	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 9.0	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0 •	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0
-ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Motor power (W) Total electrical loading (W) Nominal Voltage (V) Power cable length (cm) GB plug Appliance weight (kg) Safety approved Energy Rating OPTIONAL ACESSORIES 900x720mm brushed steel back panel 700x720mm brushed steel back panel	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130 • 14.0 • A+	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130 ● 13.0 • D	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130 • 12.0 • D	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 • 19.0 •	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 ● 15.0 • D	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 ● 14.0 • D	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130 ● 15.0 • A+	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 ● 11.0 • E	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 ● 11.0 • E	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 ● 9.0 • E	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0 • E	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0 • E
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Motor power (W) Total electrical loading (W) Nominal Voltage (V) Power cable length (cm) GB plug Appliance weight (kg) Safety approved Energy Rating OPTIONAL ACESSORIES 900x720mm brushed steel back panel 600x720mm brushed steel back panel 600x720mm brushed steel back panel	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130  • 14.0 •	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 13.0  DhZ9551	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130 • 12.0 • D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 • 19.0 •	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 • 15.0 •	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 • 14.0 •	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130 • 15.0 •	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0 • E	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0 • E	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 ● 9.0 • E	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0 • E	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 ● 11.0 • E
-ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Motor power (W) Total electrical loading (W) Nominal Voltage (V) Power cable length (cm) GB plug Appliance weight (kg) Safety approved Energy Rating POPTIONAL ACESSORIES 900x720mm brushed steel back panel 50ox720mm brushed steel back panel Steel finish profile/handle - solid	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130 • 14.0 • A+	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130 ● 13.0 • D	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130 ● 12.0 ● D D DHZ6551	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 • 19.0 • D	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 • 15.0 • D	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130  14.0  D	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130 • 15.0 • A+ -	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0 • E	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 11.0 E DHZ9551	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 9.0 E - DHZ7551	550 650 95 155 220-240 130  11.0  E	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0 • E
-ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Motor power (W) Total electrical loading (W) Nominal Voltage (V) Power cable length (cm) GB plug Appliance weight (kg) Safety approved Energy Rating OPTIONAL ACESSORIES 900x720mm brushed steel back panel 600x720mm brushed steel back panel Steel finish profile/handle - solid	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130 • 14.0 • A+	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130 ● 13.0 • D DHZ9551 -	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130  12.0  D  D  DHZ6551	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 • 19.0 • D	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 • 15.0 •	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130  14.0  D	120/150 550 650 130 136 136 137 138 • 15.0 • A+	120/150 550 650 95 155 155 11.0  E	120/150 550 650 95 155 155 110 11.0 E DHZ9551	120/150 550 650 95 155 105 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109 109	550 650 95 155 220-240 130  11.0  E	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0 • E
-ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Motor power (W) Total electrical loading (W) Nominal Voltage (V) Power cable length (cm) GB plug Appliance weight (kg) Safety approved Energy Rating POPTIONAL ACESSORIES 900x720mm brushed steel back panel 50ox720mm brushed steel back panel Steel finish profile/handle - solid	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130 • 14.0 • A+	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130 ● D D DHZ9551 - -	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130  12.0  D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 • 19.0 • D	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 • 15.0 • D	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 • 14.0 • D	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130 • 15.0 • A+ -	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0 • E	120/150 550 6650 95 155 220-240 130  11.0  E  DHZ9551	120/150 550 6650 95 155 220-240 130 ● 9.0 ● E  DHZ7551	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 ● 11.0 ● E	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0 • E
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Motor power (W) Total electrical loading (W) Nominal Voltage (V) Power cable length (cm) GB plug Appliance weight (kg) Safety approved Energy Rating OPTIONAL ACESSORIES 900x720mm brushed steel back panel 700x720mm brushed steel back panel 600x720mm brushed steel back panel 500x720mm brushed steel back panel 500x720mm brushed steel back panel 500x720mm brushed steel back panel 500x720ms brushed steel back panel 70her panel 50cel finish profile/handle vishi control opening Paper grease filters	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130  14.0  A+	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 13.0  Dhz9551	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130 • 12.0 • DHZ6551 - DHZ5325	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130  • 19.0 •	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 ● 15.0 ● - -	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 ● 14.0 ● D	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130  • 15.0 •	120/150 550 650 95 155 1220-240 130 • 11.0 • E	120/150 550 660 95 155 155 160 130  Incomplete the second of the second	120/150 550 660 95 155 155 160 130  130  140 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 15	550 650 995 155 220-240 130 ● 11.0 • E	550 650 95 155 220-240 130  11.0  E  DHZ6551
-ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Motor power (W) Total electrical loading (W) Nominal Voltage (V) Power cable length (cm) GB plug Appliance weight (kg) Safety approved Energy Rating OPTIONAL ACESSORIES 900x720mm brushed steel back panel 700x720mm brushed steel back panel Stoel finish profile/handle - solid Steel finish profile/handle - solid Steel finish profile/handle - solid Paper grease filters Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130 • 14.0 • A+	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130  Dhz9551 Dhz5325	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130 • 12.0 • D D	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130  19.0  19.0  DHZ5345 DHZ5346	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 • 15.0 • D	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130  14.0	120/150 550 650 130 136 136 137 136  A+  DHZ5325	120/150 550 650 95 155 155 11.0	120/150 550 650 95 155 155 165 11.0	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 ● 9.0 ● E  - DH27551 DH25275 DHZ5276	550 650 995 155 220-240 130 ● 11.0 • E	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 ● 11.0 ● E - DHZ6551 - DHZ5275
-ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Motor power (W) Total electrical loading (W) Nominal Voltage (V) Power cable length (cm) GB plug Appliance weight (kg) Safety approved Energy Rating OPTIONAL ACESSORIES 900x720mm brushed steel back panel 700x720mm brushed steel back panel 600x720mm brushed steel back panel 50cw720mm brushed with control opening Steel finish profile/handle - solid Steel finish profile/handle with control opening Paper grease filters Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating) Charcoal odour filter (needed if recirculating) CleanAir charcoal odour filter	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130  • 14.0 • A+  DHZ5325 DHZ5325 DSZ6200 DSZ5201	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130  ● 13.0  ■ D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	120/150 550 650 100 160 120-240 130 ● 12.0 ● D D DHZ6551 DHZ5325 DHZ5325 DHZ5326 DSZ6200 DSZ5201	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130  19.0  19.0	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 ● 15.0 ● - - - - - - - - - - - - -	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130  14.0  14.0  DHZ5345 DHZ5345 DHZ5346 DSZ6240 DSZ5201	120/150 550 650 130 136 137 130 136 ■ 15.0 ■ A+  DHZ5325 DHZ5326 DSZ6200 DSZ5201	120/150 550 650 95 155 1220-240 130 • 11.0 • E DHZ5275 DHZ5276	120/150 550 650 95 155 120-240 130  11.0  E  DHZ9551 DHZ5275 DHZ5276	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 ● 9,0 ● E - DHZ7551 DHZ5275 DHZ5276	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 ● 11.0 ● E	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 ● 11.0 ● E DHZ6551 - DHZ5275 DHZ5276
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Motor power (W) Total electrical loading (W) Nominal Voltage (V) Power cable length (cm) GB plug Appliance weight (kg) Safety approved Energy Rating OPTIONAL ACESSORIES 900x720mm brushed steel back panel 700x720mm brushed steel back panel 600x720mm brushed steel back panel Steel finish profile/handle - solid Steel finish profile/handle with control opening Paper grease filters Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating) Charcoal odour filter (needed if recirculating) CleanAir recirculating kit CleanAir recirculating kit CleanAir recirculating be cleanAir charcoal odour filter Décor panel white	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130  14.0  A+  DHZ5325 DHZ5326 DSZ6200 DSZ5201	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130  ■ 13.0  ■ DHZ9551 DHZ5325 DHZ5326 DSZ6200 DSZ5201	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130 • 12.0 • D D  DHZ6551 DHZ5325 DHZ5326 DSZ6200 DSZ5201	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130  19.0  D  DHZ5345 DHZ5346 DSZ6240 DSZ5201 -	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130  • 15.0 •  D  DHZ5345 DHZ5346 DSZ6240 DSZ5201	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130  14.0  D  DHZ5345 DHZ5346 DSZ6240 DSZ5201 -	120/150 550 650 130 136 136 15.0  A+  DHZ5325 DHZ5326 DSZ6200 DSZ5201	120/150 550 650 95 155 155 11.0	120/150 550 6650 95 155 155 165 11.0  E DHZ9551	120/150 550 650 95 155 155 9.0  ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	550 660 95 155 155 220-240 130  ● 11.0  E	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 ● 11.0 ● E DHZ6551 DHZ5275 DHZ5276
-ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Motor power (W) Total electrical loading (W) Nominal Voltage (V) Power cable length (cm) GB plug Appliance weight (kg) Safety approved Energy Rating OPTIONAL ACESSORIES 900x12 Omm brushed steel back panel 700x72 Omm brushed steel back panel 600x72 Omm brushed steel back panel 500x72 Omm brished steel back panel 800x72 Omm brushed steel back panel 800x12 Steel finish profile/handle vslid Steel finish profile/handle with control opening Paper grease filters Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating) CleanAir recirculating kit CleanAir recirculating kit CleanAir recirculating kit Decor panel white Decor panel white	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130  • 14.0 • A+	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 13.0  ● 13.0  DHZ9551	120/150 550 650 100 160 120-240 130  12.0  DHZ6551 DHZ5325 DHZ5326 DSZ6200 DSZ5201	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 ● 19.0 ● D  - - - - - - - - - - - - -	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 ● 15.0 ● D - - - - - - - - - - - - -	150/120 550 6650 130 170 220-240 130  14.0  D  D	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130 ● 15.0 ● A+	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 • 11.0 • E	120/150 550 6650 95 155 155 156 11.0 ● 11.0 ● E  DHZ9551 DHZ5275 DHZ5276	120/150 550 650 95 155 220-240 130 ● 9.0 ● E - DHZ7551 DHZ5275 DHZ5276	550 650 995 155 220-240 1330  11.0  E	550 650 95 155 220-240 130  ● 11.0  ● E  - DHZ6551 - DHZ5275 DHZ5276
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm) Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm) Motor power (W) Total electrical loading (W) Nominal Voltage (V) Power cable length (cm) GB plug Appliance weight (kg) Safety approved Energy Rating OPTIONAL ACESSORIES 900x720mm brushed steel back panel 700x720mm brushed steel back panel 600x720mm brushed steel back panel Steel finish profile/handle - solid Steel finish profile/handle with control opening Paper grease filters Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating) Charcoal odour filter (needed if recirculating) CleanAir recirculating kit CleanAir recirculating kit CleanAir recirculating be cleanAir charcoal odour filter Décor panel white	120/150 550 650 130 136 220-240 130  14.0  A+  DHZ5325 DHZ5326 DSZ6200 DSZ5201	120/150 550 650 100 160 220-240 130  ■ 13.0  ■ DHZ9551 DHZ5325 DHZ5326 DSZ6200 DSZ5201	120/150 550 650 100 160 120-240 130 ● 12.0 ● D D  - DHZ6551 - DHZ5325 DHZ5325 DHZ5326 DSZ6200 DSZ5201	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 ● 19.0 ● - - - - - - - - - - - - -	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 ● 15.0 ● 15.0 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	150/120 550 650 130 170 220-240 130 ● 14.0 ● 14.0 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	120/150 550 650 130 136 137 138  ■ 15.0  ■ A+  DHZ5325 DHZ5326 DSZ6200 DSZ5201	120/150 550 650 95 155 120-240 130  11.0  E  DHZ5275 DHZ5276	120/150 550 660 95 155 120-240 130  11.0  E  DHZ9551 DHZ5275 DHZ5276	120/150 550 660 95 155 155 220-240 130	550 650 95 155 220-240 130  ● 11.0  E  C  DHZ5275 DHZ5275 DHZ5276	550 650 95 155 220-240 130 ● 11.0 ● E  - DHZ6551 DHZ6575 DHZ5276

# cation guide

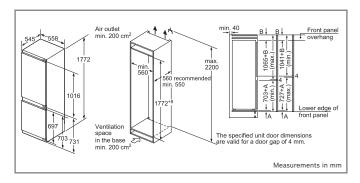
	Telescopic					Integrated		Conventiona	ıl			
Design Family	Serie 8	Serie 8	Serie 4	Serie 4	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 2	Serie 4
Model Number	DFS097J50B	DFS067J50B	DFS097A50B	DFS067A50B	DFM063W50B	DHE645MGB	DHE635BGB		DHU645PGB	DHU646PGB	DHU642PGB	DWW067A5
Stainless Steel	•	-	•	•	•		-	•	•	-	-	•
Stainless Steel & Glass Black or black glass	-	•	-	-	-				-	•		
White	-				-						•	
Silver Metallic Lacquered	-	-			-	•	•	-				
KEY FEATURES												
Electronic control		•	•	•	-		-	-	-	-	-	•
Electronic power level display		•	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rim ventilation		-	-	-	-		-	-		-		-
Grease filter saturation indicator Charcoal filter saturation indicator			-		-				-			-
DESIGN			-		-			-		-		-
Appliance width (mm)		598	898	598	598	599	598	598	600	600	600	600
Wall mounted installation	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Ceiling mounted installation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Install in, between or under furniture carcase	•	•	•	•	•		-		•	-	-	-
Height adjustable chimney sections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	•
Canopy/Box height (mm)	-		-	-	-				-	-		90
Adjustable vapour screen Variable control position												
Steel finish profile/handle	•	•	•	•	•						-	
Glass canopy	-											
FEATURES												
Metal Touch control	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Soft touch metal button control	-	-	•	•	-		-	-	-	-	-	•
Push button control	-	•	-	-	-		-	•	-	-	-	-
Rocker switch control		-	-		•	•	•					
Slider switch control		•							•	•	•	
Touch control	•	•										
LED, Low-lift pushbuttons Power levels	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Intensive setting	2	2	1	1		-		-	-		-	•
Automatic intensive revert	•	•	•	•	-				-			•
1W LED	-	-	-	-	-	-			-		-	
15W LED light strips		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
3W low energy LED light	2	2	2	2	-		-	-		-	-	2
20W low energy halogen spotlights	-	-	-	-	-		-	2	-	-	-	-
25W halogen spotlights		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
28W halogen bulbs	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	1	1	-
40W bulbs		-	-	-	•				-			
Softlight with dimmer function Automatic after running (minutes)	10	10	10	10							-	
Additional noise reduction insulation	-	-	-	-								
Double filter system	-	-		-		-					-	
Steel filter cover	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				-	-
Steel filter cover solid (rim ventilation)		-	-		-		-					-
Cosmetic steel filter cover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Number of metal grease filter cassettes	3	2	3	2	1	2	-	2		-	-	2
Paper grease filter	-	-	-	-	-		•	-	•	•	•	-
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION												
Easy installation system	•	•	•	•	•		-	-	-	-	-	•
Suitable for ducted operation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Suitable for recirculating operation	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Extraction Rate in m3/h (1,2) - ducted / recirculating at power level 1	210 / 130	210 / 140	230 / 140	230 / 140	280 / 160	170 / 140	140 / 120	110/50	160/60	160/60	160/60	250 / 150
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	310/220	310/220	340 / 230	340/230	340 / 180	250 / 230	190/170	140 / 50	210/70	210/70	210/70	350 / 240
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	400 / 290	400 / 290	420 / 300	420/300	-/-	360/300	280 / 230	270 / 60	240/80	240/80	240/80	440 / 300
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4					-/-							
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting	700 / 480	700 / 480	740 / 510	740/510	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	690/360
Max Noise level (sound pressure) based on dBA re 20 μPa (1,3)												
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	28 / 31	26/31	29/29	29/29	45 / 56	37/38	40/44	33/47	49/55	49/55	49/55	31/42
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	35 / 41	34/41	36 / 40	36 / 40	50/58	45/49	46/51	38/50	54/58	54/58	54/58	39/51
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	40 / 47	34 / 47	41 / 47	41 / 47	-/-	52/54	54/56	54/53	57/59	57/59	57/59	44/55
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4	52 / 60	52 / 50	54/60	54/60	-/-	-/-	./.	. / .	-/-	-/-	-1-	54/59
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting  Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW (1,4)	J2 / OU	52/59	54/60	54/60	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	71-	-/-	04/09
- ducted / recirculating at power level 1	42 / 45	40 / 45	29 / 43	29 / 43	59 / 70	49/50	52/56	47/61	63/69	63/69	63/69	45/56
- ducted / recirculating at power level 2	49 / 55	48/55	50/54	50/54	64/72	57/61	58/63	52/64	68/72	68/72	68/72	53/65
- ducted / recirculating at power level 3	54/61	54/61	55/61	55/61	-/-	64/66	66/68	68/67	71/73	71/73	71/73	58/69
- ducted / recirculating at power level 4					-/-							
- ducted / recirculating, intensive setting	66 / 74	66 / 73	68/74	68/74	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/-	68/73
Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	120-150	120 - 150	120 - 150	120 - 150	120 - 150	120	120	120	100/120	100/120	100/120	120/150
Min. distance above an electric hob (mm)	430	430	430	430	430	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm)	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650
Motor power (W) Total electrical loading (W)	140 146	140 146	140 146	140 146	90 130	210 270	130 160	140 160	125 153	125 153	125 153	130 136
Nominal Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-230	220-230	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power cable length (cm)	175	175	175	175	175	130	130	130	150	150	150	130
GB plug	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	u
Appliance weight (kg)	14.0	28.0	28.0	28.0	27.0	9.0	7.0	11.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	14.0
Safety approved	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Energy Rating	A	Α	Α	Α	С	E	D	D	E	E	E	A+
OPTIONAL ACESSORIES												
900x720mm brushed steel back panel		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
700x720mm brushed steel back panel				-		-			-	-	-	-
600x720mm brushed steel back panel		-		- DC740E2			-		-	-	-	-
Steel finish profile/handle - solid	-	-	DSZ4952, DSZ4956	DSZ4952, DSZ4956	DSZ4952, DSZ4956	-	-			-		
Steel finish profile/handle with control opening			DSZ4956 -	- D074200	DSZ4956 -				-			
Steel finish profile/handle with control opening  Paper grease filters							DHZ2100		-	DHZ2100	DHZ2100	
Paper grease filters Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DSZ4565	DSZ4565	DSZ4565	DSZ4565	DSZ4545		DHZ2100			DHZ2100	DHZ2100	DHZ5325
Charcoal odour filter (needed if recirculating)	-	-	-	-	-	DHZ11AF	DHZ11AF	DHZ2400	DHZ2701	DHZ2701	DHZ2701	DHZ5325
	DSZ4680	DS74680	DS74680	DS74680		-	-	-	-	-	-	DSZ6200
CleanAir recirculating kit												
		-	DSZ4681	DSZ4681		-	-				-	DSZ5201
CleanAir charcoal odour filter	DSZ4681	-	DSZ4681	DSZ4681	-	-	-	-		-	-	DSZ5201
CleanAir charcoal odour filter Décor panel white	DSZ4681		DSZ4681 -									
CleanAir charcoal odour filter Décor panel white Décor panel black	DSZ4681		DSZ4681 - - DS74561			-			-	-	-	-
CleanAir recirculating kit CleanAir charcoal odour filter Décor panel white Décor panel black Active Carbon Filter Cable guidance frame	DSZ4681 -	-		-		-			-	-	-	-

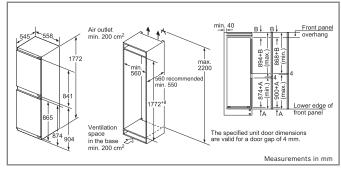
	Canopy			
Design Family	Serie 6	Serie 6	Serie 4	Serie 2
Model Number	DHL785CGB	DHL575CGB	DHL555BGB	DHL535BG
Stainless Steel	•	•		-
Stainless Steel & Glass		-	-	
Black or black glass White			-	-
Silver Metallic Lacquered			•	•
KEY FEATURES				
Electronic control	•	•	-	
Electronic power level display	•	•	-	
Rim ventilation	•	•	-	-
Grease filter saturation indicator				•
Charcoal filter saturation indicator	-		-	-
DESIGN Appliance width (mm)	700	520	530	530
Wall mounted installation	-	-	-	-
Ceiling mounted installation		-	-	
Install in, between or under furniture carcase	•	•	•	•
Height adjustable chimney sections	-	-	-	
Canopy/Box height (mm)	-	-	-	-
Adjustable vapour screen	-	-	-	
Variable control position	-			
Steel finish profile/handle				
Glass canopy FEATURES	-		-	-
Metal Touch control				
Soft touch metal button control	•	•	-	
Push button control	-			
Rocker switch control	-		-	•
Slider switch control	-		•	-
Touch control	-	-		-
LED, Low-lift pushbuttons			-	-
Power levels	3	3	3	2
Intensive setting	•	•	•	-
Automatic intensive revert	•	•	-	-
1W LED 15W LED light strips	2	2		-
3W low energy LED light				
20W low energy halogen spotlights		-	2	
25W halogen spotlights	-	-	-	
28W halogen bulbs		-	-	2
40W bulbs		-	-	
Softlight with dimmer function		-	-	-
Automatic after running (minutes)	-	-	-	-
Additional noise reduction insulation	-	-	-	
Double filter system	-	-	-	-
Steel filter cover				
Steel filter cover solid (rim ventilation)	•	•	-	
Cosmetic steel filter cover Number of metal grease filter cassettes	2	1	2	
Paper grease filter	-			•
PERFORMANCE / TECHNICAL INFORMATION				•
Easy installation system		-	-	
Suitable for ducted operation	•	•	•	•
Suitable for recirculating operation	•	•	•	•
Extraction Rate in m3/h (1,2)				
ducted / recirculating at power level 1	340/210	290/210	210 / 180	150 / 130
ducted / recirculating at power level 2	540/270	450/260	320 / 250	210 / 180
ducted / recirculating at power level 3	630/300	560/290	420 / 320	280 / 240
ducted / recirculating at power level 4	720 /	C10 /	CEO /	,
ducted / recirculating, intensive setting	730/-	610/-	650/-	-/-
Max Noise level (sound pressure) based on dBA re 20 µPa (1,3) ducted / recirculating at power level 1	39/53	36/52	27/38	41/41
ducted / recirculating at power level 1	49/57	49/57	38/46	48/48
ducted / recirculating at power level 2	52/59	53/60	45/50	54/55
ducted / recirculating at power level 4				
ducted / recirculating, intensive setting	55/60	56/61	55/58	-/-
Noise level (sound power) based on dB(A) re 1 pW (1,4)				
ducted / recirculating at power level 1	53/67	50/66	41/52	53/53
ducted / recirculating at power level 2	63/71	63/71	52/60	60/60
ducted / recirculating at power level 3	66/73	67/74	59/64	66/67
ducted / recirculating at power level 4	60/74	70/75	69/72	-/-
ducted / recirculating, intensive setting Pipe outlet diameter (mm)	69/74 120/150	70/75 150/120	150/120	120
Pipe outlet diameter (mm) Min. distance above an electric hob (mm)	550	550	550	550
Min. distance above an electric nob (min)  Min. distance above a gas hob pan supports (mm)	650	650	650	650
Motor power (W)	275	250	200	170
Total electrical loading (W)	277	252	240	230
Nominal Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Power cable length (cm)	150	150	130	130
GB plug	•	U	•	u
Appliance weight (kg)	13.0	10.0	9.0	5.0
Safety approved	•	•	•	•
Energy Rating	С	С	D	E
OPTIONAL ACESSORIES				
900x720mm brushed steel back panel 700x720mm brushed steel back panel				
600x720mm brushed steel back panel				
Steel finish profile/handle - solid				
Steel finish profile/handle vith control opening				
Paper grease filters	-			DHZ2100
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5605	DHZ5605	-	-
Charcoal odour filter (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5316	DHZ5316	DHZ7305	DHZ7304
CleanAir recirculating kit	-	-	-	-
CleanAir charcoal odour filter	-		-	-
Décor panel white	-	-	-	-
Décor panel black	-		-	-
Active Carbon Filter				

#### Integrated cooling technical diagrams

#### Fridge freezers, fridges and freezers

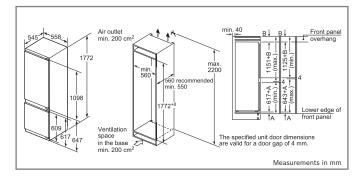
Please refer to the Freestanding Appliances brochure for American-style fridge freezers.

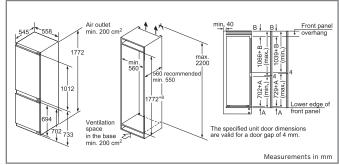




KIN86AD30G

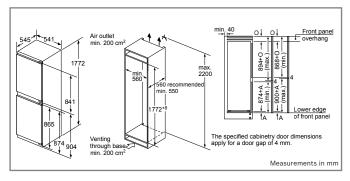
KIN85AF30G

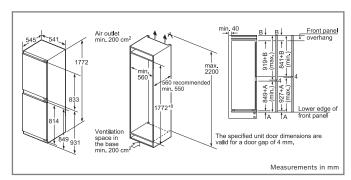




KIS87AF30G / KIV87VF30G / KIV87VS30G

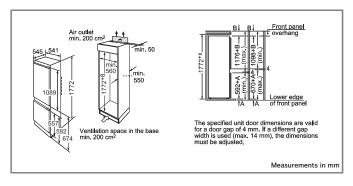
KIS86AF30G / KIN86VF30G / KIV86VS30G

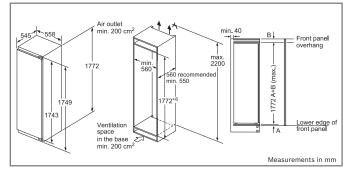




KIV85VF30G / KIV85VS30G

KIV32X23GB



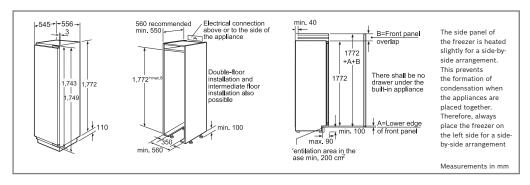


KIV38X22GB KIR81AF30G

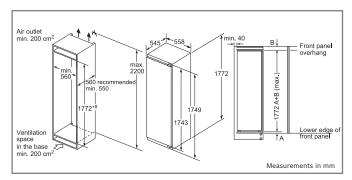
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

#### Integrated cooling technical diagrams

#### Fridge freezers, fridges and freezers



#### GIN38A55GB

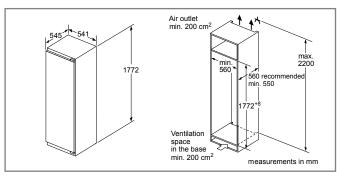


Air outlet min. 200 cm<sup>2</sup>

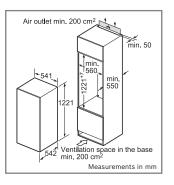
Nentilation space in the base min. 200 cm<sup>2</sup>

Measurements in mm

#### KIL82AF30G



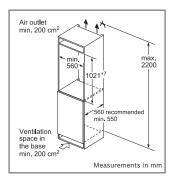
GIN81AE30G



Air outlet min. 200 cm² max. 2200

Ventilation space in the base min. 200 cm²

KIR81VS30G | KIL82VS30G



KIR41AF30G | KIR24V20G | KIR41AD30G | KIL42VS30G | KIR41VS30G

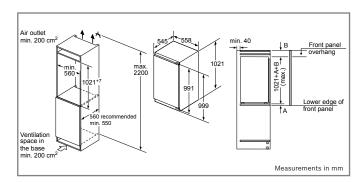
GIN41AE30G

KIR31VS30G

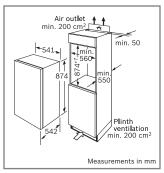
We try to keep up to date with constant technological improvements, so from time to time we may update installation guidelines. Therefore we strongly recommend that you download the latest installation guidelines from www.bosch-home.co.uk. Line drawings are for guidance only, and we recommend that you refer to the latest installation guidelines. Though every care is taken to ensure instructions are correct at the time of printing, Bosch cannot accept responsibility for incorrect planning or installation as a result of the use of these line drawings.

### Integrated cooling technical diagrams

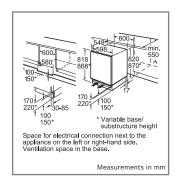
#### Fridge freezers, fridges and freezers



GIN31AE30G



KIR21VS30G | KIR21VF30G | KIR21AF30G | GID18A50GB | GID18A20GB | KIR18V20GB | KIL22VF30G | KIL22VS30G



KUR15A50GB | KUL15A60GB | GUD15A50GB

#### Matching fridges & freezers

Freezer Model	Height	Matching Fridges
GID18A20GB	88cm	KIR18V20GB
		KIR21VS30G
		KIL22VS30G
GID18A50GB	88cm	KIR21VF30G
		KIL22VF30G
		KIR21AF30G
GIN31AE30G	102.5cm	KIR31VS30G

Freezer Model	Height	Matching Fridges
GIN41AE30G	112.5cm	KIR24V20GB
		KIR41VS30G
		KIR41AF30G
		KIR41AD30G
		KIL42VS30G
GIN81AE30G	177.5cm	KIR81VS30G
		KIL82VS30G
		KIR81AF30G
GIN38A55GB	177.5cm	GIN38A55GB
		KIL82AF30G

AMERICAN STYLE	Serie 8		Serie 6				Serie 4
Stainless steel look		KAD92AI30	KAG90AI20G	KAD90VI20G	KAI90VI20G		KAN90VI20G
Stamess steel look Black	KAN92LB35	INDUZATOU	RAGJUAIZUU	RADSUVIZUU	RMIJUVIZUU	KAD90VB20G	RAITSUVIZUU
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION	RANGZEDGG					RADSOVBZOG	
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+
Annual energy consumption (kWh)	385	348	432	436	432	436	475
	592	541	522	533	523	533	573
Total unit net capacity (litres)							
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	375	173	359	163	360	370	373
Freezer net capacity (litres)	202	163	157	228	163	163	200
Noise level dB (re 1pW)	43	42	43	43		43	44
DESIGN FEATURES							
Colour of sides	Chrome Inox-Metallix	Chrome Inox-Metallix	Grey	Grey	Grey	Black	Grey
Type of handle	Integrated vertical handle	vertical bar handle	Vertical bar handle	vertical bar handle	vertical bar handle	vertical bar handle	vertical bar hand
Door hinge	left and right	left and right	Left and right	left and right	left and right	left and right	left and right
Type of hinge	-	-		-	-	-	-
Reversible Door, Hinged on right							
ight Wattage - Refrigerator							
ight							
ED light	•	•	-	-	-	-	-
lumber of compressors	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
lumber of cooling circuits	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
lumber of evaporators		-	-			-	-
Number of temperature zones fridge	1	1	-	1	1	1	1
OOD FRESHNESS SYSTEMS							
Range of temperatures (°C)			4-8				
nterior ventilation through plinth							
Humidity control drawer				-	-	-	-
				-			
Anti Bacterial							-
Food preservation containers			CoolBox	-			
MultiAirflow system	•	-	•	-	-	-	-
KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE SECTION							
Vo. of temperature zones fridge	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of vegetable containers with ribbed bottom and							
numidity control	1	-	-	-	-		-
Number of shelves in fridge compartment	4	4		4	4	4	4
	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Number of glass safety shelves in fridge compartment				•			
Number of adjustable shelves in fridge compartment			1				
Type of shelves	1	Partial extension	Stationary	-	-		-
Drawers with telescopic rails	3	1	-	1	1	1	1
Number of door bins in fridge	2	1	1	-	-	-	-
Filt-out door bins in fridge	•		-	-	-		-
Number of door shelves		4	-	4	4	4	4
Number of containers in fridge compartment	3	3					
EasyLift flexible shelf in door							-
Fast cooling switch	•	•		•	•	•	•
							•
ncluded accessories	2 cold accumulators,	Connection hose,	1 x connection	Connection hose,	Connection hose,	Connection hose,	egg tray
	egg tray	egg tray	hose, 1 egg tray	egg tray	egg tray	egg tray	
KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION							
Star rating	4	4	-	4	4	4	4
lumber of freezer draws	2	2	-	2	2	2	2
VoFrost system	•	•	Full	•	•	•	•
ast freezing switch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Shelf adjustability	•	•				•	•
Automatic motor-driven ice-maker		•	•	•	•		
Water filter replacement indicator		•	•	•		•	-
Water tank			•				-:
		-		-			
Dispenser - crushed ice, ice cubes, quick ice, water, water filter		•	•	•	•	•	-
ncluded accessories			-				
FUNCTIONS							
Electronic display	•	•	2 x LED display	•	•	•	•
emperature display fridge	•	•	-	•	•	•	•
Varning / malfunction signal	•	•	Visual and audible	•	•	•	•
Oor opened indicator	•	•	-	•	•	•	•
DIMENSION AND INSTALLATION	-	-			_	-	-
	CNIT	CNIT	CNT	CNIT	CALT	CNIT	CNT
Climate class	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
leight of the product	1756	1756	1770	1770	1770	1770	1770
Vidth of the product	910	910	910	910	910	910	910
Depth of the product	725	725	720	720	720	720	720
Vidth with opened door 90°n (mm)	95	94.84		166	166	166	166
Pepth with open door 90° (mm)	1158	1193	1193	1193	1193	1193	1193
	-	-	-	- 1133	-	-	-
1-vimum haight for installation ()			-				
Maximum width for installation (mm)	-	-		-	-	-	-
Maximum height for installation (mm) Maximum width for installation (mm) Depth for installation (mm) Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	- Yes - front only	- - Yes - front only	-	- - Yes - front only			

<sup>• =</sup> Yes - = No

BUILT-IN FRIDGE FREEZERS	Serie 6				Serie 4			
Model no	KIN86AD30G	KIN85AF30G	KIS87AF30G	KIS86AF30G	KIN86VF30G	KIV87VF30G	KIV87VS30G	KIV86VS30G
NoFrost / LowFrost	NoFrost 60/40	NoFrost 50/50	LowFrost 70/30	LowFrost 60/40	NoFrost 60/40	LowFrost 70 / 30	LowFrost 70 / 30	LowFrost 60/40
Type of control setting and signalling devices		Economy setting / Holiday mode, Super setting for freezer, Super setting fridge, Temperature display fridge, Warning function freezer sect.,				Super setting for freezer, Temperature display fridge	Super setting for freezer, Temperature display fridge	Economy setting / Holic mode, Super setting for freezer, Super setting fridge, Temperature display fridge, Warning function freezer sect., Warning signal door open, Warning signal fo malfunction
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION								
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++
Energy consumption annual (kWh/annum)	221	232	225	218	222	227	227	218
Total unit net capacity (I)	255	246	270	265	255	272	272	265
Refrigerator Net capacity (I)	188	154	209	191	188	209	209	191
Freezer Net capacity (I)	67	92	61	74	67	63	63	74
Temperature rise time (h)	13	13	26	32	13	26	26	32
Freezing capacity (kg/24h)	8	9	7	7	8	3	3	7
Storage Period in Event of Power Failure (h)	13	13	26	32	13	26	26	32
Climate class	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST
Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)	39	39	36	36	39	38	38	36
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM								
Thermometer fridge section	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital	Digital
Range of temperature (°C)	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8
Frost free system	Freezer	Freezer	No	No	Freezer	No	No	No
Anti Bacterial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE								
Fast cooling switch	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	•
Number of Door Bins - Refrigerator	3	1	3	3	3	4	4	3
Door bin adjustability - Refrigerator				-		-		
Tilt-out door bins in fridge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Type of shelves - Fridge					Stationary	Stationary	Stationary	
Light Wattage - Refrigerator					,	,	,	
Egg Bin	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Number of shelves in fridge compartment	5	4	5	5	4	5	5	5
Number of Adjustable Shelves in fridge compartment		3	4	4	3	4	4	4
Material of the shelves	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass	Glass
Optional accessories	KSZ10020	KSZ10020	KSZ10020	KSZ10020	KSZ10020	KSZ10020	KSZ10020	KSZ10020
Temperature display fridge	digital 7 segment	digital 7 segment	digital 7 segment	digital 7 segment	digital 7 segment	digital LED	digital LED	digital 7 segment
No. of egg racks	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of door shelves	5	3	5	5	4	5	5	5
No. of shelves in fridge	5	4	5	5	4	5	5	5
Light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Included accessories		2 x cold accumulator, 2 x	2 y cold accumulator 2 y	_	2 v cold accumulator 2 v	-	-	2 v cold accumulator 2
Ilicidded accessories		egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray			egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray			
KEY FEATURES - FREEZER	ogg tray, 2 x too oubc tray	055 tray, 1 x 100 0000 tray	088 1149, 1 x 100 0420 1149	088 tray, 1 x 100 0ab0 tray	ogg tray, 1 x loc oubc tray	086 auj, 1 x 100 0000 auj	088 009, 1 2 2100 0000 009	086 truj, 2 x 100 0000 tr
Star Rating	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Temperature adjustable freezer	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Freezing drawers	3	4	2	3	3	2	2	3
Fast freezing switch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Door opened indicator freezer	•	•	•	•	•			•
Shelf Material - Freezer	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass	Safety glass
Freezer Cold Packs	Salety glass	Salety glass	Salety glass	Salety glass	Salety glass	Salety glass	Salety glass	Salety glass
No. of ice cube trays	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
FUNCTIONS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of compressors	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimum ambient temperature	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Maximum ambient temperature	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
DIMENSION AND INSTALLATION								
Door hinge	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible
Type of hinge	Fixed / flat hinge	Fixed / flat hinge	Fixed / flat hinge	Fixed / flat hinge	Fixed / flat hinge	Fixed / flat hinge	Sliding hinge	Fixed / flat hinge
Height of the product (mm)	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772
Width of the product (mm)	558	558	558	558	538	538	538	558
Depth of the product	545	545	545	545	542	542	542	545
Depth with open door 90 degree (mm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	11-10	1140	1140
Height of the packed product (mm)	1840	1840	1840	1840	1840	0	0	1840
Width of the packed product (mm)	620	620	620	620	620	0	0	620
Depth of the packed product (mm)	640	640	640	640	640	0	0	640
Minimum height for installation (mm)	1775	1775	1775	1775	1775	1775	1775	1775
Maximum height for installation (mm)	1775	1775	1775	1775	1775	1775	1775	1775
Minimum width for installation (mm)	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560
Maximum width for installation (mm)  Depth for installation (mm)	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560
	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
Height (mm)	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772	1772
Required niche size for installation (HxWxD)	1775.0 x 560 x 550	1775.0 x 560 x 550	1775.0 x 560 x 550	1775.0 x 560 x 550	1775.0 x 560 x 550	1775.0 x 560 x 550	1775.0 x 560 x 550	1775.0 x 560 x 550
Width with opened door (90°) Depth with door open (90°)	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00
Net weight (kg)	68.0	69.0	67.0	69.0	69.0	0.0	0.0	69.0
Gross weight (kg)	74.0	75.0	73.0	75.0	74.0	0.0	0.0	75.0

BUILT-IN FRIDGE FREEZERS	Serie 4		Serie 2	
Model no	KIV85VF30G	KIV85VS30G	KIV32X23GB	KIV38X22GB
NoFrost / LowFrost	LowFrost 50 / 50	LowFrost 50/50	Static 50/50	Static 70/30
Type of control setting and signalling devices	Super setting for freezer, Temperature display fridge	Super setting for freezer, Temperature display fridge		
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION		- 101		
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A+	A+
Energy consumption annual (kWh/annum)	239	239	283	275
Total unit net capacity (I)	259	159	255	276
Refrigerator Net capacity (I)	157	157	162	217
Freezer Net capacity (I)	102	102	93	59
Temperature rise time (h)	24	24	16	13
Freezing capacity (kg/24h)	4	4	6	6
Storage Period in Event of Power Failure (h)	24	24	16	13
Climate class	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-ST
Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)	38	38	40	40
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM				
Thermometer fridge section	Digital	Digital		
Range of temperature (°C)	4-8	4-8	4-8	4-8
Frost free system	No	low frost	No	No
Anti Bacterial			-	
KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE				
Fast cooling switch		-		-
Number of Door Bins - Refrigerator	3	3	0	0
Door bin adjustability - Refrigerator				
Tilt-out door bins in fridge	0	0	•	0
Type of shelves - Fridge	Stationary	Stationary	Stationary	Stationary
Light Wattage - Refrigerator			1x25 Watt	1x25 Watt
Egg Bin	4	4		-
Number of shelves in fridge compartment	4	4	3	5
Number of Adjustable Shelves in fridge compartment		3	2	4
Material of the shelves	Glass	Glass KSZ10020	Glass	Glass
Optional accessories	KSZ10020			
Temperature display fridge	digital LED	digital LED	No temperature indication	No temperature indication
No. of egg racks	2	2		
No. of door shelves	4	4		
No. of shelves in fridge	4	4	3	5
Light	•	•	•	•
Included accessories	2 x cold accumulator, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	2 x cold accumulator, 2 x egg tray, 1 x ice cube tray	1 x butter dish	1 x butter dish
KEY FEATURES - FREEZER				
Star Rating	4	4	4	4
Temperature adjustable freezer	•	•	•	•
Freezing drawers	4	4	4	3
Fast freezing switch	•	•	•	-
Door opened indicator freezer				-
Shelf Material - Freezer	Safety glass	Safety glass		
Freezer Cold Packs	•	•		-
No. of ice cube trays	1	1		
FUNCTIONS				
Number of compressors	1	1	1	1
Minimum ambient temperature	10	10	10	10
Maximum ambient temperature	38	38	38	38
DIMENSION AND INSTALLATION				
Door hinge	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible	Right reversible
Type of hinge	Fixed / flat hinge	Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge
Height of the product (mm)	1772	1772	1772	1772
Width of the product (mm)	538	538	541	541
Depth of the product	542	542	545	545
Depth with open door 90 degree (mm)	1140	1140	1140	1140
Maximum adjustability feet (mm)	1040	1040	1000	1000
Height of the packed product (mm)	1840	1840	1860	1860
Width of the packed product (mm)	620	620	620	620
Depth of the packed product (mm)	640	640	640	640
Minimum height for installation (mm)	1775	1775	1775	1775
Maximum height for installation (mm)	1775	1775	1775	1775
Minimum width for installation (mm)	560	560	562	562
Maximum width for installation (mm)	560	560	562	562
Depth for installation (mm)	550	550	550	550
Height (mm)	1772	1772	1772	1772
Required niche size for installation (HxWxD)	1775.0 x 560 x 550	1775.0 x 560 x 550	1775.0 x 562.0 x 550	1775.0 x 562.0 x 550
Width with opened door (90°)	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
Depth with door open (90°)	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00
Net weight (kg) Gross weight (kg)	69.0 75.0	69.0 75.0	56.0 61.0	57.0 62.0

<sup>• =</sup> Ye

BUILT-IN FRIDGES	Serie 6					Serie 4			
Model number	KIR81AF30G	KIL82AF30G	KIR41AD30G	KIR41AF30G	KIR21AF30G	KIL82VS30G	KIR81VS30G	KIL42VS30G	KIR41VS30G
Highlights		EasyAccess shelves,	EasyAccess shelves,		EasyAccess shelves,	Supercooling,	Supercooling	RIE4243300	1111-111000
riigiiigiits	HydroFresh box	HydroFresh box,	HydroFresh box	HydroFresh box	HydroFresh box	VarioZone	Supercooming		
	•	VarioZone	•	,	,				
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION									
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++
Energy consumption annual (kWh/annum)	116	209	105	105	97	209	116	172	105
Total unit gross capacity (I)	321	288	215	215	147	288	321	196	215
Total unit net capacity (I)	319	286	211	211	144	286	319	195	211
Refrigerator Gross capacity (I)	321	254	215		147	254	321	181	215
Refrigerator Net capacity (I)	319	252	211	211	144	209	116	180	211
Freezer Net capacity (I)		34				252	319	15	
Climate class	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-T
Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)	37	36	33	33	33	37	37	38	37
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM	31	30	33	33	33	31	31	30	31
	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	1
Number of containers in fridge section	•	•	•	•	1	2	2	1	1
Humidity Control Drawer		HvdroFresh Humidity			I to for the other	W	Washington and the same	W	V
Food freshness type				controlled container	HydroFresh Humidity controlled container	vegetable container	Vegetable container	Vegetable container	Vegetable container
KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE	Oriopor box	опорог вол							
	LED digital Numerical	LED digital Numariant	LED digital Numaria-	LED digital Numaria-	LED digital Numariant	digital LED	digital LED	digital LED indicat	digital LED indicate
Temperature display fridge	display	display	display	display	LED digital Numerical display	rigital LED	digital LED	digital LED indicator	digital LED indicato
Number of ogg rocks	2		2		display 2	2	2	2	2
Number of egg racks		2		2				2	
Number of door shelves	6	5	4	4	3	5	6	4	4
Number of shelves in fridge	7	5	6	6	3	5	7	4	4
Light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Number of Door Bins - Refrigerator	3	2	2		1	3	4	3	3
Tilt-out door bins in fridge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Fully extendable/ Easy Access shelves	•	•	•	•	•		6		
Shelves for Bottles	•					-	-		
Warning signal door open	acoustic	acoustic	acoustic	acoustic	acoustic	without	without		
Fast cooling switch	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
KEY FEATURES - FREEZER									
Freezer Star Rating		4				4	0	4	
Temperature adjustable freezer		•				•	_	•	
Door opened indicator freezer	•	•	•	•	•	•	_	•	
	•		•	•	•	Marcal Control			
Defrost process freezer section		Manual				Manual		Manual	
No. of ice cube trays		1				1	-	1	
Number of shelves in fridge compartment	7	5	6	6	4	5	7	5	6
Number of Adjustable Shelves in fridge compartment (Stck)	6	4	5	5	3	4	6	4	5
Material of the shelves	Safety Glass	Safety Glass	Safety Glass	Safety Glass	Safety Glass	Glass	Glass	Safety Glass	Safety Glass
Included accessories	2 x egg tray	2 x egg tray,	2 x egg tray	2 x egg tray	2 x egg tray	2 x egg tray,	2 x egg tray	2 x egg tray,	2 x egg tray
		1 x ice cube tray				1 x ice cube tray		1 x ice cube tray	
Storage period in power failure		22				22		13	
FUNCTIONS									
Number of independent cooling systems	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Minimum ambient temperature	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Maximum ambient temperature	43	38	43	43	43	38	43	38	43
Cold technology	1 compressor/	1 compressor/	1 compressor/	1 compressor/	1 compressor/	1 compressor/	1 compressor/	1 compressor/	1 compressor/
	1 cold circuit	1 cold circuit	1 cold circuit	1 cold circuit	1 cold circuit	1 cold circuit	1 cold circuit	1 cold circuit	1 cold circuit
Anti Bacterial						-	-		
Number of compressors	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
DIMENSION AND INSTALLATION									
Connection Rating (W)	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Current (A)	13	13	10	13	13	13	13	13	13
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency (Hz)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Length electrical supply cord (cm)	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230
Approval certificates	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE
Type of hinge	Fixed / Flat hinge	Fixed / Flat hinge	Fixed / Flat hinge	Fixed / Flat hinge	Fixed / Flat hinge	Follow-door	Follow-door	Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge
Reversible Door Hinge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Height of the product (mm)	1772	1772	1221	1221	874	1772	1772	1221	1221
Width of the product (mm)	558	558	558	558	558	541	541	538	538
Depth of the product	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545	545
Depth with open door 90 degree (mm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
Height of the packed product (mm)	1840	1840	1290	1290	950	1840	1840	0	1300
Width of the packed product (mm)	620	620	620	620	620	620	620	0	620
Depth of the packed product (mm)	640	640	640	640	640	640	640	0	640
Width with opened door (90°)	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
Depth with door open (90°)	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00
Required niche size for installation (HxWxD)	1775.0 x 560 x 550	1775.0 x 560 x 550	1225.0 x 560 x 550	1225.0 x 560 x 550	880 x 560 x 550	1775.0 x 560 x 550	1775.0 x 560 x 550	1225.0 x 560 x 550	1225.0 x 560 x 550
Minimum height for installation (mm)	1775	1775	1225	1225	880	1775	1775	1225	1225
Maximum height for installation (mm)	1775	1775	1225	1225	880	1775	1775	1225	1225
Minimum width for installation (mm)	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560
Maximum width for installation (mm)	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560	560
Depth for installation (mm)	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
Net weight (kg)	70.0	67.0	49.0	49.0	39.0	68.0	68.0	0.0	42.0
Gross weight (kg)	76.0		52.0	52.0	42.0	74.0	74.0	0.0	46.0
		73.0							
Dimensions of the packed product (cm)	184 x 62 x 64	184 x 62 x 64	129 x 62 x 64	129 x 62 x 64	95 x 62 x 64	184 x 62 x 64	184 x 62 x 64	0x0x0	130 x 62 x 64
Required cutout/niche size for installation (cm)	177.5 x 56 x 55	177.5 x 56 x 55	122.5 x 56 x 55	122.5 x 56 x 55	88 x 56 x 55	177.5 x 56 x 55	177.5 x 56 x 55	122.5 x 56 x 55	122.5 x 56 x 55
EAN code	4242002734590	4242002734934	4242002875149	4242002735276	4242002735009	4242002906348	4242002904832	4242002812830	4242002812816

BUILT-IN FRIDGES						Serie 2	
Model number	KIR31VS30G	KIL22VF30G	KIR21VF30G	KIL22VS30G	KIR21VS30G	KIR24V20GB	KIR18V20GB
Highlights	MIIOZFSSOG	Supercooling		Supercooling	MILLIFOOU		MILOTZOUD
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION		Supercooling		Supercooning			
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A+	A+
Energy consumption annual (kWh/annum)	100	148	97	148	97	131	122
Total unit gross capacity (I)	176	127	147	127	147	227	154
Total unit gross capacity (I)	172	124	144	124	144	221	150
Refrigerator Gross capacity (I)	176	112	147	112	147	227	154
Refrigerator Net capacity (I)	172	109	144	109	144	221	150
	1/2		144		144	221	150
Freezer Net capacity (I)	SN-T	15 SN-ST	SN-T	15 SN-ST	SN-T	SN-ST	SN-ST
Climate class	36		36				
Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)	30	38	30	38	36	36	34
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEM				4	4		
Number of containers in fridge section	1	1	1	1	1		
Humidity Control Drawer							
Food freshness type	Vegetable container	Vegetable container	Vegetable container	Vegetable container	Vegetable container	Vegetable container	Vegetable conta
KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE							
lemperature display fridge	digital LED indicator	digital LED	digital LED indicator	digital LED	digital LED indicator		No temperature
						indication	indication
Number of egg racks	2	2	2	2	2		
Number of door shelves	4	3	3	3	3		
Number of shelves in fridge	4	3	3	3	4		4
.ight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Number of Door Bins - Refrigerator	3	2	2	2	2		
Tilt-out door bins in fridge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Fully extendable/ Easy Access shelves		2		2			
Shelves for Bottles		-		-			
Warning signal door open		without		without			
Fast cooling switch	•	•	•	•	•		
KEY FEATURES - FREEZER							
Freezer Star Rating		4		4			
Temperature adjustable freezer		•		•			
Door opened indicator freezer		-		-			
Defrost process freezer section		Manual		Manual			
No. of ice cube trays		1		1			
Number of shelves in fridge compartment	4	3	4	3	4	6	4
Number of Adjustable Shelves in fridge compartment (Stck)	3	2	3	2	3	5	3
Material of the shelves	Safety Glass	Glass	Safety Glass	Glass	Safety Glass	Safety Glass	Safety Glass
Included accessories	2 x egg tray	2 x egg tray,	2 x egg tray	2 x egg tray,	2 x egg tray	1 x egg tray	1 x butter dish
morado accessorios	2 1 0 0 0 1 1 1 1	1 x ice cube tray	2 7 055 0 07	1 x ice cube tray	2 7 0 66 11 11	2 x 086 truj	1 x buttor dion
Storage period in power failure		13		13			
FUNCTIONS							
Number of independent cooling systems	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	mechanical	mechanical
Minimum ambient temperature	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Maximum ambient temperature	43	38	43	38	43	38	38
Cold technology	1 compressor/1 cold		1 compressor/	1 compressor/	1 compressor/	1 compressor/	1 compressor/
cold technology	circuit	1 cold circuit	1 cold circuit	1 cold circuit	1 cold circuit	1 cold circuit	1 cold circuit
Anti Bacterial				-		•	•
Number of compressors	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
DIMENSION AND INSTALLATION	1	1	-	1	-	1	1
Connection Rating (W)	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Current (A)	10	10	10	10	13	10	13
	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Voltage (V)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Frequency (Hz)	230	230	230	230	230	230	230
Length electrical supply cord (cm)	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE
Approval certificates						Sliding hinge	Sliding hinge
Type of hinge	Sliding hinge	Flush-folding	Fixed / Flat hinge	Follow-door	Sliding hinge		Sliding hinge
Reversible Door Hinge	1001	074	074	-	074	1221	-
Height of the product (mm)	1021	874	874	874	874	1221	874
Width of the product (mm)	538	541	538	541	538	541	541
Depth of the product	542	545	542	545	542	542	542
Depth with open door 90 degree (mm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140	1140
Height of the packed product (mm)	1100	950	950	950	950	1300	950
Nidth of the packed product (mm)	620	610	620	620	610	615	610
Depth of the packed product (mm)	640	630	640	640	630	635	630
Nidth with opened door (90°)	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
Depth with door open (90°)	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00
Required niche size for installation (HxWxD)	1025.0 x 560 x 550		880 x 560 x 550	880 x 560 x 550	880 x 560 x 550	1225.0 x 560 x 550	
Minimum height for installation (mm)	1025	880	880	880	880	1225	880
Maximum height for installation (mm)	1025	880	880	880	880	1225	880
Minimum width for installation (mm)	560	560	560	560	560	560	560
Maximum width for installation (mm)	560	560	560	560	560	560	560
Depth for installation (mm)	550	550	550	550	550	550	550
Net weight (kg)	37.0	32.0	37.0	36.0	32.0	40.0	31.0
Gross weight (kg)	41.0	35.0	40.0	39.0	35.0	44.0	34.0
Dimensions of the packed product (cm)	110 x 62 x 64	95 x 61 x 63	95 x 62 x 64	95 x 62 x 64	95 x 61 x 63	130 x 61.5 x 63.5	95 x 61 x 63
Required cutout/niche size for installation (cm)	102.5 x 56 x 55	88 x 56 x 55	88 x 56 x 55	88 x 56 x 55	88 x 56 x 55	122.5 x 56 x 55	88 x 56 x 55
	4242002875132	4242002875316	4242002875156	4242002875323	4242002812823	4242002578293	42420025782
EAN code							

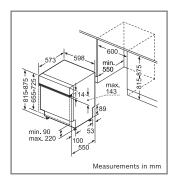
BUILT-IN FREEZERS	Serie 8				Serie 4	
Model number	GIN38A55GB	GIN81AE30G	GIN41AE30G	GIN31AE30G	GID18A50GB	GID18A20GB
Highlights	GIIIOOAGGGD	directation	GIIITTALOUG	UNITALIOUG	GIDIOAGGE	GIDIOALOGD
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION						
Energy efficiency class	A+	A++	A++	A++	A+	A+
			243			
Energy consumption annual (kWh/annum)	310	188		168	192	192
Total unit gross capacity (I)	288	150	235	120	-	-
Total unit net capacity (I)	212	127	211	97	94	94
Freezer Net capacity (I)	212	127	211	97	94	94
Climate class	SN-ST	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T	SN-T
Noise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)	40	39	38	39	36	36
KEY FEATURES - FREEZER						
Freezer Star Rating	4	4	4	4	4	4
Temperature adjustable freezer	•	•	•	•	•	
Door opened indicator freezer	•	•	•	•	•	•
Defrost process freezer section	Manual		-	-	Manual	Manual
No. of ice cube trays	-	1	1	1	-	-
Number of shelves in freezer compartment	5	4	5	3	4	4
Number of Adjustable Shelves in freezer compartment (Stck)	2	-	-	-	0	0
Material of the shelves	Safety Glass	Safety Glass	Safety Glass	Safety Glass	Safety Glass	Safety Glass
Included accessories		2 x cold accumulator, 1 x ice cube tray	-			
Storage period in power failure	11	23	22	25		
FUNCTIONS	4			4		4
Number of independent cooling systems	1	1	1	1	1	1
Type of control	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic	Electronic
Minimum ambient temperature	-	10	10	10	-	-
Maximum ambient temperature	-	43	43	43	-	-
Cold technology	1 compressor/ 1 cold circuit	NoFrost	NoFrost	NoFrost	1 compressor/ 1 cold circuit	1 compressor/ 1 cold circuit
Anti Bacterial		-	-	-		
Number of compressors	1	1	1	1	1	1
DIMENSION AND INSTALLATION						
Connection Rating (W)	120	120	120	120	90	90
Current (A)	13	13	13	13	13	13
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency (Hz)	50	50	50	50	50	50
Length electrical supply cord (cm)	230	230	230	230	230	230
Approval certificates	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE	VDE
Type of hinge	Fixed / Flat hinge	Flush-folding	Flush-folding	Flush-folding	Fixed / Flat hinge	Fixed / Flat hinge
Reversible Door Hinge	•	•	•	•	•	•
Height of the product (mm)	1772	1221	1772	1021	874	874
Width of the product (mm)	556	558	558	558	541	541
Depth of the product	545	545	545	545	542	542
Depth with open door 90 degree (mm)	1140	1140	1140	1140	-	-
Height of the packed product (mm)	1840	1290	1840	1090	1840	1840
Width of the packed product (mm)	620	620	620	620	620	620
Depth of the packed product (mm)	640	640	640	640	640	640
Width with opened door (90°)	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
Depth with door open (90°)	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00
Required niche size for installation (HxWxD)	1775.0 x 560 x 550		177.5 x 56 x 55	102.5 x 56 x 55	880 x 560 x 550	880 x 560 x 550
Minimum height for installation (mm)	1775	1225	1775	1025	1775	1775
Maximum height for installation (mm)	1775	1225	1775	1025	1775	1775
Minimum width for installation (mm)	560	560	560	560	560	541
Maximum width for installation (mm)	560	560	560	560	560	541
Depth for installation (mm)	550	550	550	550	550	550
Net weight (kg)	73.0	49.0	66.0	43.0	36.0	542
Gross weight (kg)	79.0	52.0	72.0	46.0	39.0	39.0
Dimensions of the packed product (cm)	184 x 62 x 64	129 x 62 x 64	184 x 62 x 64	109 x 62 x 64	184 x 62 x 64	184 x 62 x 64
					00	88 x 56 x 55
Required cutout/niche size for installation (cm)	177.5 x 56 x 55	122.5 x 56 x 55	177.5 x 56 x 55	102.5 x 56 x 55	88 x 56 x 55	00 X 30 X 33

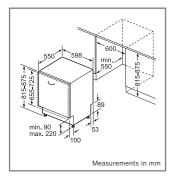
YesNo

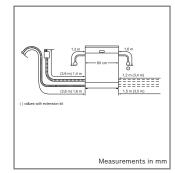
BUILT-UNDER FRIDGES	Serie 6		Serie 4
Model number	KUL15A60GB	KUR15A50GB	GUD15A50GB
PERFORMANCE AND CONSUMPTION			
Energy efficiency class	A++	A+	A+
Annual energy consumption (kWh)	140	118	184
Total unit net capacity (litres)	123	137	98
Refrigerator net capacity (litres)	108	131	-
Freezer net capacity (litres)	15	0	98
Noise level dB (re 1pW)	38	38	38
DESIGN FEATURES	00		- 00
Colour of sides			-
Type of handle			-
Door hinge	_		
Type of hinge	Flat hinge	Flat hinge	Flat hinge
Reversible Door, Hinged on right	•	•	•
Light Wattage - Refrigerator			
Light	•	•	
	•	•	
LED light		4	
Number of compressors	1	1	1
Number of cooling circuits	1	1	1
Number of evaporators	-	-	-
Number of temperature zones fridge	-	-	-
FOOD FRESHNESS SYSTEMS			
Range of temperatures (°C)	-	-	-
Interior ventilation through plinth	-	-	-
Humidity control drawer	•	•	-
Anti Bacterial	-	-	-
Food preservation containers	-	-	-
MultiAirflow system	-	-	-
KEY FEATURES - FRIDGE SECTION			
No. of temperature zones fridge	-		-
Number of vegetable containers with ribbed bottom and			
number of vegetable containers with ribbed bottom and humidity control	-	-	-
•			
Number of shelves in fridge compartment		-	-
Number of glass safety shelves in fridge compartment	2	3	-
Number of adjustable shelves in fridge compartment	1	3	-
Type of shelves	-	-	-
Drawers with telscopic rails			
Number of door bins in fridge	-	-	-
Tilt-out door bins in fridge			-
Number of door shelves	3	3	-
Number of containers in fridge compartment	2	2	-
EasyLift flexible shelf in door			-
Fast cooling switch			-
Included accessories	1 x egg tray,	1 x egg tray	
included accessories	1 x ice cube tray	1 x egg ti ay	
KEY FEATURES - FREEZER SECTION	2 × 100 oubc day		
Star rating	* * * * *		
· · ·	****		2
Number of freezer draws		-	3
NoFrost system	-	-	-
Fast freezing switch	-	-	•
Shelf adjustability	-		-
Automatic motor-driven ice-maker	-	-	-
Water filter replacement indicator	-	-	-
Water tank	-	-	-
Dispenser - crushed ice, ice cubes, quick ice, water, water filter	-	-	-
Included accessories	-	-	2 x ice packs,
			1 x ice cube tra
FUNCTIONS			
Electronic display	-	-	-
Temperature display fridge	-		
Warning / malfunction signal	-		-
Door opened indicator			•
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_
DIMENSION AND INSTALLATION	CNICT	CNICT	CNICT
Climate class	SN-ST	SN-ST	SN-ST
Height of the product	820	820	820
Width of the product	598	598	598
Depth of the product	548	548	548
	-	-	-
		1150	1150
Width with opened door 90°n (mm)	1150		
Width with opened door 90°n (mm) Depth with open door 90° (mm)	1150		-
Width with opened door 90°n (mm) Depth with open door 90° (mm) Maximum height for installation (mm)			
Width with opened door 90°n (mm) Depth with open door 90° (mm) Maximum height for installation (mm) Maximum width for installation (mm)	-		
Width with opened door 90°n (mm) Depth with open door 90° (mm) Maximum height for installation (mm)			- - - 50

# Dishwasher technical diagrams

#### Semi integrated, fully integrated and slimline dishwashers



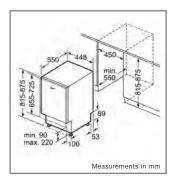




Semi integrated dishwashers

Fully integrated dishwashers

All 60cm dishwasher connection dimensions



45cm dishwashers

#### Dishwasher specifications

#### FULLY-INTEGRATED

	Serie 8			Serie 6			
IODEL	SMV88TX26E	SMV88TD00G	SMV87TD00G	SMV69P15GB	SMV69M01GB	SBV69M00GB	SMV65M10GB
lain colour of product	-	- SWIVOOTDOOG	- SWV671D00G	Brushed steel	Brushed steel	Brushed steel	Brushed steel
aller height model				-	-	86.5cm	-
ome Connect	•		-	-		-	
ERFORMANCE							
eference programme	Eco	Eco	Eco	Eco	Eco	Eco	Eco
eference programme temperature (°C)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
nergy efficiency class	A+++	A+++	A++	A+	A++	A++	A++
nergy consumption annual (kWh/annum) <sup>1</sup>	237	237	266	299	262	262	262
	2660	2660	2660	2660	1820	1820	2660
/ater consumption annual (I/annum) <sup>1</sup> nergy consumption (kWh) <sup>2</sup>	0.83	0.83	0.93	1.05	0.92	0.92	0.92
	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50	6.50	6.50	9.50
Vater consumption (I)2							
leaning performance	Α	A	A	A	A	A	A
rying performance	A	A	A	Α	A	A	A
umber of place settings	14	14	14	14	13	13	13
oise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)	42	42	44	39	44	44	44
otal cycle time of reference programme (min)	195	195	210	195	195	195	210
ROGRAMMES/ FUNCTIONS							
lumber of programmes	8	8	7	6	6	6	6
umber of different wash temperatures	6	6	6	5	5	5	5
umber of options	5	5	4	4	4	4	2
st of programmes	Auto35-45,	Auto35-45,	Auto35-45,	Auto45-65,	Auto45-65,	Auto45-65,	Auto45-65,
-	Auto45-65,	Auto45-65,	Auto45-65,	Delicate 40,	Delicate 40,	Delicate 40,	Delicate 40,
	Auto65-75,	Auto65-75,	Auto65-75,	Economy 50,	Economy 50,	Economy 50,	Economy 50,
	Economy 50,	Economy 50,	Economy 50,	Intensive 70,	Intensive 70,	Intensive 70,	Intensive 70,
	Night Program 50,	Night Program 50,	Quick Wash 45	Pre Rinse,	Pre Rinse,	Pre Rinse,	Pre Rinse,
	Super 60,	Super 60,		Quick Wash 45	Quick Wash 45	Quick Wash 45	Quick Wash 45
	Quick 45,	Quick 45,					
	Prerinse	Prerinse					
dditional special options	Shine and dry,	Shine and dry,	Half Load,	Half Load,	Extra dry,	Extra dry,	Intensive Zone,
	Half Load,	Half Load,	HygienePlus,	HygienePlus,	Half Load,	Half Load,	VarioSpeedPlus
	HygienePlus,	HygienePlus,	Intensive Zone,	Intensive Zone,	Intensive Zone,	Intensive Zone,	
	Intensive Zone,	Intensive Zone,	VarioSpeedPlus	VarioSpeedPlus	VarioSpeedPlus	VarioSpeedPlus	
	VarioSpeedPlus	VarioSpeedPlus					
LEXIBLE DESIGN ELEMENTS							
arioDrawer/VarioDrawer Pro	VarioDrawer Pro	VarioDrawer Pro	VarioDrawer Pro	VarioDrawer	VarioDrawer Plus	VarioDrawer Plus	
asket type	VarioFlex Pro	VarioFlex Pro	VarioFlex Pro	VarioFlex Plus	VarioFlex Plus	VarioFlex Plus	VarioFlex Plus
djustable upper basket	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™
pper rack cup shelf	•	•		2	2	2	2
umber of Flip Tines in Upper Rack	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
up Shelf	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
umber of Flip Tines in Lower Rack	8	8	8	4	6	6	6
argest loadable dish upper basket (cm)	21	21	21	21	27	29	27
argest loadable dish lower basket (cm)	31	31	31	30	30	33	30
asket with handle	Bottom basket,	Bottom basket,	Bottom basket,	Bottom basket,	Bottom basket,	Bottom basket,	Bottom basket,
	Top basket	Top basket	Top basket	Top basket	Top basket	Top basket	Top basket
NNOVATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY				•		•	
eolith Energy recovery system	•	•					
rying system	Heat Exchanger	Heat Exchanger	Heat Exchanger	Heat Exchanger	Heat Exchanger	Heat Exchanger	Heat Exchanger
	Excitatiget		Treat Exchanger	Ireat Exchanger	Treat Exchanger	Treat Exchanger	Treat Exchanger
pad sensor		•	:			-	
etergent aware	•	•	-	•	•	•	•
ossageAssist	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
lass protection system	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•	•	•	•
quasensor	•	•				•	
	•	•	•	•	•		•
elf cleaning filter system			•	•	•	•	•
elf cleaning filter system ESIGN FEATURES			•	•			
elf cleaning filter system ESIGN FEATURES ealTime clock	•	•					
elf cleaning filter system ESIGN FEATURES ealTime clock meLight projection on floor	•	•	•	-	-		-
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  ealTime clock  meLight projection on floor  foLight (red)	•	•	•	•	•		
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  BalTime clock  meLight projection on floor  folight (red)  borOpen Assist (with childlock function)	•	•	•	-			-
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGH FEATURES  BalTime clock  meLight projection on floor  folight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  Ill colour TFT control	•	•	•	-	•		-
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  aaalTime clock  meLight projection on floor  foLight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  all colour TFT control  terior light	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGH FEATURES  easlTime clock  meLight projection on floor  folight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  ill colour TFT control  terior light  tart delay time max (hours)	•	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•			- - - - - 24
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGH FEATURES  alaTime clock imeLight projection on floor floLight (red) oorOpen Assist (with childlock function) all colour TFT control terior light tart delay time max (hours) ime remaining indicator	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGH FEATURES  alaTime clock imeLight projection on floor floLight (red) oorOpen Assist (with childlock function) all colour TFT control terior light tart delay time max (hours) ime remaining indicator	•	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•			- - - - - 24
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGH FEATURES  aalTime clock  meLight projection on floor  folight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  all colour TFT control  terior light  art delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  d of cycle indicator	• • • • • • •	•	• • • • • • •				24
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  aaalTime clock  meLight projection on floor  follight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  all colour TFT control  terior light  art delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  dof cycle indicator  terior cavity material	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • Acoustic	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		- • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		24 • Acoustic
alf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  all Time clock  meLight projection on floor  folight (red)  oroOpen Assist (with childlock function)  Ill colour TFT control  terior light  art delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  dof cycle indicator  tetrior cavity material  alt light LED indicator	• • • • • • 24 • Acoustic Stainless steel	• • • • • • 24 • Acoustic Stainless steel	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  Ball Time clock  meLight projection on floor  folight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  ill colour TFT control  terior lelpt  terior lelpt  me remaining indicator  and of cycle indicator  terior cavity material  til tight LED indicator  nse aid light LED indicator	24 Acoustic Stainless steel	• • • • • • • • Acoustic Stainless steel	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  aalTime clock  meLight projection on floor  folight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  ill colour TFT control  terior light  art delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  do f cycle indicator  terior cavity material  It light LED indicator  soa dil light LED indicator  soa dil pot LED indicator  soa dil pot LED indicator  soa do protection system	24 Acoustic Stainless steel	• • • • • • 24 • Acoustic Stainless steel					
alf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  all Time clock  meLight projection on floor  folight (red)  or Open Assist (with childlock function)  Ill colour TFT control  terior light  art delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  dof cycle indicator  tetrior cavity material  alt light LED indicator  nse aid light LED indicator  od protection system  CCHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	24 Acoustic Stainless steel AquaStop 24hr	Acoustic Stainless steel AquaStop 24hr	24 Acoustic Stainless steel AquaStop 24hr				
If cleaning filter system  SIGN FEATURES  Ball Time clock  meLight projection on floor  folight (red)  orrOpen Assist (with childlock function)  Il colour TFT control  terior light  art delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  do f cycle indicator  terior cavity material  tit light LED indicator  nse aid light LED indicator  sod protection system  CENINCAL SPECIFICATIONS  cquired niche size for installation (HxWxD)	Acoustic Stainless steel AquaStop 24hr 815-875 x 600 x 550	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
If cleaning filter system  SIGN FEATURES  Baltime clock  melight projection on floor  folight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  ill colour IFT control  terior light  art delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  d of cycle indicator  terior cavity material  Itt light LED indicator  nse aid light LED indicator  sod protection system  ECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  quired niche size for installation (HxWxD)  et weight (kg)	Acoustic Stainless steel AquaStop 24hr 815-875 x 600 x 550 48.0	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
aff cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  all Time clock  meLight projection on floor  folight (red)  oroOpen Assist (with childlock function)  Ill colour TFT control  terior light  art delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  do of cycle indicator  terior cavity material  alt light LED indicator  see aid light LED indicator  one of protection system  ECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  quired niche size for installation (HxWxD)  et weight (kg)  oss weight (kg)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • Acoustic Stainless steel • AquaStop 24hr  815-875 x 600 x 550 48.0 51.0	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	24  Acoustic Stainless steel  AquaStop 24hr  815-875 x 600 x 550 43.0 45.0			
If cleaning filter system  SIGN FEATURES  Ball Time clock  meLight projection on floor  folight (red)  orrOpen Assist (with childlock function)  Ill colour TFT control  terior light  art delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  do of cycle indicator  terior cavity material  lit light LED indicator  nose aid light LED indicator  see aid light LED indicator  so direction system  CENINCIA SPECFICATIONS  equired niche size for installation (HXWXD)  et weight (kg)  soss weight (kg)  ngth electrical supply cord (cm)	Acoustic Stainless steel AquaStop 24hr 815-875 x 600 x 550 48.0 51.0	Acoustic Stainless steel AquaStop 24hr 815-875 x 600 x 550 48.0 51.0 175	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
If cleaning filter system  SIGN FEATURES  Ball Time clock  meLight projection on floor  folight (red)  orrOpen Assist (with childlock function)  Ill colour TFT control  terior light  art delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  do of cycle indicator  terior cavity material  lit light LED indicator  nose aid light LED indicator  see aid light LED indicator  so direction system  CENINCIA SPECFICATIONS  equired niche size for installation (HXWXD)  et weight (kg)  soss weight (kg)  ngth electrical supply cord (cm)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • Acoustic Stainless steel • AquaStop 24hr  815-875 x 600 x 550 48.0 51.0	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	24  Acoustic Stainless steel  AquaStop 24hr  815-875 x 600 x 550 43.0 45.0			
If cleaning filter system  SIGN FEATURES  Baltime clock meLight projection on floor folight (red) boorOpen Assist (with childlock function) ill colour IFT control terior light art delay time max (hours) me remaining indicator do f cycle indicator terior cavity material tit light LED indicator nse aid light LED indicator sod protection system  CENIICAL SPECIFICATIONS cyuired niche size for installation (HxWxD) et weight (kg) oss weight (kg) mgth electrical supply cord (cm) mgth inlet hose (cm)	Acoustic Stainless steel AquaStop 24hr 815-875 x 600 x 550 48.0 51.0	Acoustic Stainless steel AquaStop 24hr 815-875 x 600 x 550 48.0 51.0 175	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  ala Time clock  meLight projection on floor  folight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  all colour TFT control  terior light  art delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  and of cycle indicator  terior cavity material  alt light LED indicator  see ald light LED indicator  ood protection system  CCHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  equired niche size for installation (HxWxD)  et weight (kg)  ross weight (kg)  ross weight (kg)  regth inlet hose (cm)  regth outlet hose (cm)	Acoustic Stainless steel AquaStop 24hr  815-875 x 600 x 550 48.0 51.0 175 165	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
alf cleaning filter system  ESIGNE FEATURES  BalTime clock  meLight projection on floor  foLight (red)  oroOpen Assist (with childlock function)  ill colour TFT control  terior light  art delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  dof cycle indicator  terior cavity material  lit light LED indicator  nse aid light LED indicator  ood offerction system  CENNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  squired niche size for installation (HxWxD)  et weight (kg)  ross weight (kg)  ross weight (kg)  right nieth hose (cm)  right nieth hose (cm)  right nieth hose (cm)  right outel hose (cm)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGNE FEATURES  BalTime clock  meLight projection on floor  folight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  ill colour TFT control  terior light  art delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  dof cycle indicator  terior cavity material  att light LED indicator  nse aid light LED indicator  ood protection system  ECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  quired niche size for installation (HxWxD)  at weight (kg)  ross weight (kg)  ross weight (kg)  regth electrical supply cord (cm)  negth outlet hose (cm)  arithma and installed	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  BalTime clock  melLight projection on floor  folight (red)  borOpen Assist (with childlock function)  ill colour TFT control  terior light  art delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  do foycle indicator  terior cavity material  silt light LED indicator  one aid light LED indicator  one aid light LED indicator  sea aid light LED indicator  sea aid light LED indicator  sea id light LED indicator  sea to give the control of the cont	● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGNE FEATURES  BalTime clock  meLight projection on floor  foLight (red)  oroOpen Assist (with childlock function)  ill colour TFT control  terior light  art delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  dof cycle indicator  terior cavity material  lit light LED indicator  one aid light LED indicator  one aid light LED indicator  one aid light LED indicator  see aid light LED indicator  one see aid light LED indicator  one so weight (kg)  soss weight (kg)  oness weight (	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGNE FEATURES  BalTime clock  meLight projection on floor  folight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  ill colour TFT control  terior light  art delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  dof cycle indicator  terior cavity material  tit light LED indicator  nse aid light LED indicator  ood protection system  ECHINCAL SPECHIFCATIONS  equired niche size for installation (HxWxD)  et weight (kg)  ross weight (kg)  ross weight (kg)  right electrical supply cord (cm)  right houte those (cm)  arimum adjustability feet (mm)  urge-back protection installed  ater softener (kWh) <sup>3</sup> aximum acquistability feet dater softener (kWh) <sup>3</sup> aximum acquistability feet (mm)  urge-back protection installed  ater softener (kWh) <sup>3</sup> aximum acqued water hardness  aximum temperature for water intake (°C)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  eal altTime clock  imeLight projection on floor  foLight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  ill colour TFT control  tetrior light  tant delay time max (hours)  ime remaining indicator  nd of cycle indicator  tetrior cavity material  alt light LED indicator  inse aid light LED indicator  inse aid light LED indicator  sood protection system  ECHINICAL SPECIFICATIONS  equired niche size for installation (HxWxD)  et weight (kg)  ross weight (kg)  negth electrical supply cord (cm)  ength intel hose (cm)  ength intel hose (cm)  ength outlet hose (cm)  aximum adjustability feet (mm)  urge-back protection installed  dater softener (kWh) <sup>3</sup> aximum adjustability feet (mm)  urge-back protection installed  dater softener (kWh) <sup>3</sup> aximum accurate a supply cord and the second and the secon	Acoustic Stainless steel  AquaStop 24hr  815-875 x 600 x 550 48.0 51.0 175 165 190.0 60  Large item spray head,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  aalTime clock  imeLight projection on floor  follight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  uil colour TFT control  tetrior light  tart delay time max (hours)  ime remaining indicator  nd of cycle indicator  tetrior cavity material  alt light LED indicator  inse aid light LED indicator  lood protection system  ECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  equired niche size for installation (HxWxD)  et weight (kg)  rorss weight (kg)  ength electrical supply cord (cm)  ength inlet hose (cm)  laximum adjustability feet (mm)  urge-back protection installed  later softener (kWh) <sup>3</sup> later water hardness  laximum temperature for water intake (°C)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
quasensor eff cleaning filter system ESIGN FEATURES ealTime clock immeLight projection on floor floLight (red) oorOpen Assist (with childlock function) uil colour TFT control tetrior light tart delay time max (hours) ime remaining indicator dof cycle indicator sterior cavity material alt light LED indicator flood protection system ECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS equired riche size for installation (HxWxD) et weight (kg) ross weight (kg) ength electrical supply cord (cm) ength outlet hose (cm) ength inlet hose (cm) laximum adjustability feet (mm) urge-back protection installed Atter softener (kWh) <sup>3</sup> laximum accepted water hardness laximum temperature for water intake (°C) schulded accessories 2	Acoustic Stainless steel  AquaStop 24hr  815-875 x 600 x 550 48.0 51.0 175 165 190.0 60  Large item spray head,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
elf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  aalTime clock  imeLight projection on floor  floLight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  ull colour TFT control  teterior light  tart delay time max (hours)  ime remaining indicator  dof cycle indicator  teterior cavity material  alt light LED indicator  inse aid light LED indicator  inse aid light LED indicator  see direction system  ECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  equired niche size for installation (HxWxD)  et weight (kg)  ross weight (kg)  ross weight (kg)  ength electrical supply cord (cm)  ength inlet hose (cm)  laximum adjustability feet (mm)  urge-back protection installed  later softener (kWh) <sup>3</sup> laximum accepted water hardness  laximum temperature for water intake (°C)  cluded accessories 2	●	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
alf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  alaTime clock  meLight projection on floor  fol.ight (red)  oroOpen Assist (with childlock function)  ill colour TFT control  terior light  art delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  do f cycle indicator  terior cavity material  alt light LED indicator  nse aid light LED indicator  see aid light LED indicator  see aid light LED indicator  see with the colour of the colour of the colour of the colour of the colour one of the	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				

<sup>● =</sup> Yes | - = No

**Key to accessories** SGZ1010 AquaStop extension SMZ5001 Baby care kit SMZ5002 Silverware holder cassette SMZ5100 Vario-cutlery basket (60cm) SMZ5300 Glass holder accessory SMZ5005 Front edging Strips (81.5cm) SMZ5006 Front edging Strips (81.5cm) SMZ5015 Front edging Strips (86.5cm) SPZ5100 Vario-cutlery basket (45cm & compacts)

- Notes

  Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode.
- $^{\rm 2}$  The consumption per cleaning cycle of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill.
- <sup>3</sup> We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information.

When using an external water softener unit, you will need to set the 'Refill Salt' indicator to zero otherwise over-softening of the water will take place which will result in corrosion of your glassware. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to 3/4" screwed joint.

All Bosch built-in dishwashers are suitable for use with doors from 3.5kg·8.5kg if the correct door springs are installed.

# Specification guide

#### Dishwasher specifications

#### FULLY-INTEGRATED

	Serie 6		Serie 4	Serie 2		
MODEL	SMV53M10GB	SMV53M30GB	SMV53L00GB	SMV50C10GB	SMV40C30GB	SMV40C00GB
Main colour of product	Brushed steel	Brushed steel	Silver	Black	Black	Black
Taller height model			-	-		-
Home Connect	-				-	
PERFORMANCE						
Reference programme	Eco	Economy	Eco	Eco	Eco	Eco
Reference programme temperature (°C)	50	50	50	50	50	50
Energy efficiency class	A++	A++	A+	A+	A+	A+
Energy consumption annual (kWh/annum) <sup>1</sup>	262	262	290	290	290	290
Nater consumption annual (I/annum) <sup>1</sup>	2660	2660	3300	3300	3300	3920
Energy consumption (kWh) <sup>2</sup>	0.92	0.92	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02
Vater consumption (I) <sup>2</sup>	9.50	9.50	11.70	11.70	11.70	14.00
Cleaning performance	A	A	A	A	Α	A
Orying performance	A	A	A	A	A	A
lumber of place settings	13	13	12	12	12	12
loise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)	46	46	48	48	50	54
otal cycle time of reference programme (min)	210	210	210	210	210	210
ROGRAMMES/ FUNCTIONS	210	220	210	210	210	210
lumber of programmes	5	5	5	5	4	4
Number of different wash temperatures	4	4	4	4	3	3
lumber of options	2	2	2	1	1	0
	Auto45-65,		Auto45-65,			
ist of programmes	Auto45-65, Economy 50, Intensive 70, Pre Rinse, Quick Wash 45	Auto, Economy, Intensive, Pre Rinse, Quick Wash	Auto45-65, Economy 50, Intensive 70, Pre Rinse, Quick Wash 45	Economy 50, Intensive 70, Normal 65, Pre Rinse, Quick Wash 45	Economy 50, Normal 65, Pre Rinse, Quick Wash 45	Economy 50, Normal 65, Pre Rinse, Quick Wash 45
dditional special options	Intensive Zone, VarioSpeedPlus	VarioSpeed, ExtraDry	Half Load, VarioSpeed	VarioSpeed	VarioSpeed	
ELEXIBLE DESIGN ELEMENTS						
/arioDrawer/VarioDrawer Plus/VarioDrawer Pro				-		-
asket type	VarioFlex	VarioFlex basket system	VarioFlex	Vario	Vario	Normal
djustable upper basket	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™	when empty
pper rack cup shelf	2	2	2	2	2	2
umber of Flip Tines in Upper Rack	2	2	2		-	
up Shelf	-				-	
lumber of Flip Tines in Lower Rack	4	4	4	2	2	
argest loadable dish upper basket (cm)	21	27	27	27	27	22
argest loadable dish lower basket (cm)	30	30	30	30	30	30
asket with handle	Bottom basket,			Top basket	Top basket	Top basket
asket with number	Top basket	Bottom basket, Top basket	Bottom basket, Top basket	TOP Dasket	TOP DASKEL	TOP Dasket
NNOVATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY						
eolith Energy recovery system						
rying system	Heat Exchanger	Inherent heat	Residual	Residual	Residual	Residual
oad sensor	Treat Exchanger	•	•	•	Nesidual	•
			•		-	•
	_	-	•			
etergent aware	•	•	•	•	•	•
etergent aware ossageAssist	•	•	•	•	•	•
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system	•	•	•			
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system quasensor	•	•	•	•	•	•
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system quasensor	•	•	•	•	•	•
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system quasensor elf cleaning filter system	•	•	•	•	•	•
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system quasensor elf Cleaning filter system ESIGN FEATURES	•	•	•	•	•	•
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system quasensor elf cleaning filter system ESIGN FEATURES ealTime clock	•	•	•	•	•	•
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system quasensor elf cleaning filter system ESIGN FEATURES ealTime clock imeLight projection on floor	•	•	•	•	•	•
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system quasensor elf cleaning filter system ESIGN FEATURES ealTime clock meLight projection on floor foLight (red)	•	•	•	•	•	•
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system quasensor elf cleaning filter system ESIGIN FEATURES ealTime clock imel.ight projection on floor flot jeht (red) oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)	•	•	•	•	•	
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system quasensor elf cleaning filter system ESIGN FEATURES ealTime clock meLight projection on floor foLight (red) oorOpen Assist (with childlock function) ull colour TFT control			•			
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system quasensor elf cleaning filter system ESIGN FEATURES ealTime clock imeLight projection on floor foLight (red) oorOpen Assist (with childlock function) ull colour TFT control tetrior light			•			
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system quasensor elf cleaning filter system ESIGN FEATURES ealTime clock imel Light projection on floor folicijht (red) oorOpen Assist (with childlock function) ull colour TFT control terior light terior light tart delay time max (hours)	-		•	•	•	
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system quasensor elf cleaning filter system ESGIAN FEATURES ealTime clock imel.ight projection on floor fol.ight (red) oorOpen Assist (with childlock function) ull colour TFT control tetrior light tart delay time max (hours) ime remaining indicator	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system quasensor elf cleaning filter system ESIGN FEATURES ealTime clock imeLight projection on floor fol Light (red) oorOpen Assist (with childlock function) uil colour TFT control tetrior light tart delay time max (hours) ime remaining indicator nd of cycle indicator		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system quasensor elf cleaning filter system ESIGN FEATURES ealTime clock imel Light projection on floor folicijht (red) oorOpen Assist (with childlock function) ull colour TFT control terior Light tart delay time max (hours) ime remaining indicator ind of cycle indicator terior cavity material	24 - Acoustic Stainless steel			• •	• • • Stainless steel/Polinox	
etergent aware ossageAssist alsas protection system quasensor elf cleaning filter system ESIGN FEATURES BalTime clock mel Light projection on floor folight (red) oorOpen Assist (with childlock function) all colour TFT control terior light terior light terior light terior dely time max (hours) ime remaining indicator dof cycle indicator tetrior cavity material alt light LED indicator	24 - Acoustic Stainless steel			• • • • • • • • Acoustic Stainless steel/Polinox	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system quasensor elf cleaning filter system ESGIAN FEATURES ealTime clock imeLight projection on floor floLight (red) oorOpen Assist (with childlock function) ull colour TFT control terior light tart delay time max (hours) ime remaining indicator nd of cycle indicator terior cavity material att light LED indicator				• • • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • Acoustic Stainless steel/Polinox •	
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system quasensor elf cleaning filter system ESIGN FEATURES ealTime clock mel Light projection on floor folight (red) oorOpen Assist (with childlock function) all colour TFT control terior light tart delay time max (hours) me remaining indicator dof cycle indicator terior cavity material alt light LED indicator ince aid light LED indicator ood protection system	24 - Acoustic Stainless steel			• • • • • • • • Acoustic Stainless steel/Polinox	• • • Stainless steel/Polinox	
etergent aware  ossageAssist  alsas protection system quasensor  elf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  BalTime clock  mel.ight projection on floor folight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  all colour TFT control terior light terior light terior light terior dely time max (hours) ime remaining indicator  dof cycle indicator tetrior cavity material alt light LED indicator inse aid light LED indicator ood protection system  ECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	24 - Acoustic Stainless steel - AquaStop 24hr	end of program audible Stainless steel AquaStop 24hr		• • • • • • • • Acoustic Stainless steel/Polinox • AquaStop 24hr	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • Acoustic Stainless steel/Polinox • • AquaStop 24hr	Acoustic Stainless steel/Polinox  AquaStop 24hr
etergent aware  ossageAssist  lass protection system  quasensor  elf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  BalTime clock  meLight projection on floor  fol.light (red)  oor Open Assist (with childlock function)  ull colour TFT control  terior light  tart delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  nd of cycle indicator  terior cavity material  alt light LED indicator  inse aid light LED indicator  ood protection system  ECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  equired niche size for installation (HxWxD)		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
etergent aware  ssageAssist  lass protection system  quasensor  et cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  BalTime clock  meLight projection on floor  folight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  all colour TFT control  terior light  art delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  nd of cycle indicator  terior cavity material  all tight LED indicator  nse aid light LED indicator  ood protection system  CENNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  aquired niche size for installation (HxWxD)  et weight (kg)		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system quasensor elf cleaning filter system ESIGN FEATURES BallTime clock mel.ight projection on floor ffol.ight (red) oorOpen Assist (with childlock function) ull colour TFT control terior light tart delay time max (hours) ime remaining indicator do cycle indicator totro cavity material alt light LED indicator inse aid light LED indicator odo protection system ECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS equired inche size for installation (HxWxD) et weight (kg)		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
etergent aware  ossageAssist  lass protection system quasensor  elf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  BealTime clock  meLight projection on floor  foLight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  ull colour TFT control  terior light  tart delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  dof cycle indicator  terior cavity material  all light LED indicator  ood protection system  ECHINICAL SPECIFICATIONS  equired niche size for installation (HxWxD)  et weight (kg)  ross weight (kg)  ross weight (kg)  ength electrical supply cord (cm)		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
etergent aware  ossageAssist  lass protection system  quasensor  elf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  BealTime clock  imeLight projection on floor  folujaht (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  dll colour TFT control  tetrior light  tart delay time max (hours)  ime remaining indicator  nd of cycle indicator  tetrior cavity material  alt light LED indicator  inse aid light LED indicator  sood protection system  ECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  equired niche size for installation (HxWxD)  et weight (kg)  ross weight (kg)  ength electrical supply cord (cm)  ength inlet hose (cm)		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
etergent aware  ossageAssist  alsas protection system quasensor  elf cleaning filter system  ESIGIA FEATURES  BalTime clock  mel Light projection on floor  folicight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  all colour TFT control  terior light  tart delay time max (hours)  me remaining indicator  nd of cycle indicator  terior cavity material  alt light LED indicator  nse aid light LED indicator  one of protection system  ECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS  equired niche size for installation (HxWxD)  et weight (kg)  ross weight (kg)  ross weight (kg)  ength electrical supply cord (cm)  ength outlet hose (cm)  ength outlet hose (cm)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
etergent aware  ossageAssist  alsas protection system quasensor  elf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  BalTime clock  meLight projection on floor  folight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  all colour TFT control  terior light  tart delay time max (hours)  ime remaining indicator  dof cycle indicator  tetrior cavity material  alt light LED indicator  inse aid light LED indicator  inse aid light LED indicator  see with the size for installation (HxWxD)  et weight (kg)  ross weight (kg)  ength inlet hose (cm)  ength outlet hose (cm)  eaximum adjustability feet (mm)	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
etergent aware  ossageAssist  alsas protection system quasensor  elf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  BalTime clock  meLight projection on floor  folight (red)  oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)  all colour TFT control  terior light  tart delay time max (hours)  ime remaining indicator  dof cycle indicator  tetrior cavity material  alt light LED indicator  inse aid light LED indicator  inse aid light LED indicator  see with the size for installation (HxWxD)  et weight (kg)  ross weight (kg)  ength inlet hose (cm)  ength outlet hose (cm)  eaximum adjustability feet (mm)	● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
letergent aware lossageAssist lass protection system quasensor elf cleaning filter system elf cleaning filter system  SESIGN FEATURES BealTime clock imeLight projection on floor folLight (red) loorOpen Assist (with childlock function) ull colour TFT control leterior light tart delay time max (hours) ime remaining indicator and of cycle indicator reterior cavity material att light LED indicator lises aid light LED indicator lood protection system ECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS equired niche size for installation (HxWxD) let weight (kg) irriss weight (kg) ength electrical supply cord (cm) ength outlet hose (cm) ength outlet hose (cm) lausimum adjustability feet (mm) urge-back protection installed	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
letergent aware lossageAssist laiss protection system quasensor elf cleaning filter system elf cleanin	● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
etergent aware  ossageAssist  alass protection system quasensor  elf cleaning filter system  ESIGN FEATURES  ealTime clock imeLight projection on floor flotight (red) oorOpen Assist (with childlock function) ull colour TFT control terior light tart delay time max (hours) ime remaining indicator uld colour implement of the colour of the	● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
etergent aware ossageAssist lass protection system quasensor elf cleaning filter system ESGIAN FEATURES ealTime clock imeLight projection on floor floLight (red) oorOpen Assist (with childlock function) ull colour TFT control tetrior light tart delay time max (hours) ime remaining indicator and of cycle indicator sterior cavity material alt light LED indicator inse aid light LED indicator inse aid light LED indicator sood protection system ECHINCLA SPECIFICATIONS equired niche size for installation (HxWxD) et weight (kg) rorss weight (kg) rengst helectrical supply cord (cm) ength inliet hose (cm) leamum adjustability feet (mm) urge-back protection installed later softener (kWh) <sup>3</sup> lakaimum acqlustability feet (mm) urge-back protection installed later softener (kWh) <sup>3</sup> lakaimum acqlustability feet (mm) laximum adjustability feet (mm) laximum adjustability feet (mm) laximum adjustability feet (mm) laximum acqlustability feet (mm) laximum adjustability feet (mm)	● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Detergent aware DossageAssist Jalass protection system Iquasensor Self Cleaning filter system DeSIGN FEATURES Bealfilme clock TimeLight projection on floor InfoLight (red) DoorOpen Assist (with childlock function) Tiull colour TFT control Interior light Start delay time max (hours) Time remaining indicator Interior cavity material Jalat light LED indicator Interior cavity material Jalat light LED indicator Interior cavity material Jalat light LED indicator Sinse aid light LED indicator Jood protection system TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Required niche size for installation (HxWxD) Let weight (kg) Siross weight (kg) Siross weight (kg) Janish electrical supply cord (cm) Janish und substability feet (mm) Jourge-back protection installed Vater softener (kWh) Janish und substability feet (mm) Jourge-back protection installed Vater softener (kWh) Janish und substability feet (mm) Jourge-back protection installed Vater softener (kWh) Janish und substability feet (mm) Jourge-back protection installed Vater softener (kWh) Janish und substability feet (mm) Jourge-back protection installed	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Detergent aware DossageAssist Glass protection system Aquasensor Self cleaning filter system DESIGN FEATURES RealTime clock TimeLight projection on floor InfoLight (red) DoorOpen Assist (with childlock function) Full colour TFT control Interior light Start delay time max (hours) Time remaining indicator Find of cycle indicator Interior cavity material Salt light LED indicator Rinse aid light LED indicator Filood protection system TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS Required niche size for installation (HxWxD) Net weight (kg) Gross weight (kg) Length electrical supply cord (cm) Length inliet hose (cm) Maximum adjustability feet (mm) Maximum adjustability feet (mm) Maximum adjustability feet (mm) Maximum accepted water hardness Maximum accepted water hardness Maximum accepted water hardness Maximum accepted water intake (°C) Included accessories		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

**Key to accessories** SGZ1010 AquaStop extension SMZ5001 Baby care kit SMZ5002 Silverware holder cassette SMZ5100 Vario-cutlery basket (60cm) SMZ5300 Glass holder accessory SMZ5005 Front edging Strips (81.5cm) SMZ5006 Front edging Strips (81.5cm) SMZ5015 Front edging Strips (86.5cm) SPZ5100 Vario-cutlery basket (45cm & compacts)

- Notes

  Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode.
- $^{\rm 2}$  The consumption per cleaning cycle of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill.
- <sup>3</sup> We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information.

When using an external water softener unit, you will need to set the 'Refill Salt' indicator to zero otherwise over-softening of the water will take place which will result in corrosion of your glassware. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to 3/4" screwed joint.

All Bosch built-in dishwashers are suitable for use with doors from 3.5kg-8.5kg if the correct door springs are installed.

## Dishwasher specifications

	SEMI-INTEGRATED					45CM FULLY-INTEGRATED	)
	Serie 8	Serie 6	Serie 4			Serie 6	Serie 4
IODEL	SMI88TS00G	SMI65P15GB	SMI50C12GB	SMI50C15GB	SMI50C16GB	SPV69T00GB	SPV40C10GB
Main colour of product	Brushed steel	Stainless steel	White	Silver	Black	Silver	Black
aller height model		-	-	-	-		-
Home Connect	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PERFORMANCE	_				_	_	_
Reference programme	Eco	Eco	Eco	Eco	Eco	Eco	Eco
Reference programme temperature (°C)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
nergy efficiency class	A++ 266	A++ 262	A+ 290	A+ 290	A+ 290	A++ 211	A+ 220
nergy consumption annual (kWh/annum) <sup>1</sup> Vater consumption annual (I/annum) <sup>1</sup>	2660	1820	2660	2660	2660	2660	2660
energy consumption (kWh) <sup>2</sup>	0.93	0.92	1.02	1.02	1.02	0.75	0.78
Vater consumption (I) <sup>2</sup>	9.50	6.50	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50
Cleaning performance	Α	Α	Α	A	Α	Α	A
Orying performance	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
umber of place settings	14	13	12	12	12	10	9
oise level (dB(A) re 1 pW)	41	44	46	46	46	44	48
otal cycle time of reference programme (min)	195	195	210	210	210	195	195
ROGRAMMES/ FUNCTIONS							
lumber of programmes	8	6	5	5	5	6	4
lumber of different wash temperatures	6	5	4	4	4	5	3
lumber of options	5	4	2	2	2	3	1
ist of programmes	Auto, Economy 50, Night Program 50	Auto, Delicate 40, Economy 50, Intensive 70, Pre Rinse, Quick Wash 45	Auto, Economy 50, Intensive 70, Pre Rinse, Quick Wash 45	Auto, Economy 50, Intensive 70, Pre Rinse, Quick Wash 45	Auto, Economy 50, Intensive 70, Pre Rinse, Quick Wash 45	Auto, Economy 50, Pre Rinse, Quick Wash 45	Economy 50, Intensive 70, Pre Rinse, Quick Wash 45
additional special options	Extra dry, Half Load, HygienePlus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeedPlus	Extra dry, HygienePlus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeedPlus	Half Load, VarioSpeed	Half Load, VarioSpeed	Half Load, VarioSpeed	HygienePlus, Intensive Zone, VarioSpeedPlus	VarioSpeed
LEXIBLE DESIGN ELEMENTS							
arioDrawer/VarioDrawer Plus/VarioDrawer Pro					-	VarioDrawer	-
asket type	VarioFlex Pro	VarioFlex Plus	Vario	Vario	Vario	VarioFlex Plus	Vario
djustable upper basket	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™	3-stage Rackmatic™
pper rack cup shelf	-	2	-		-	1	2
umber of Flip Tines in Upper Rack	6	6	-		-	3	-
up Shelf	2	2	-		-	1	
umber of Flip Tines in Lower Rack	8	6	2	2	2	4	2
argest loadable dish upper basket (cm)	21	21	27	27	27	21	27
argest loadable dish lower basket (cm)	31	30	30	30	30	30	30
asket with handle	Bottom basket,	Bottom basket,	Top basket	Top basket	Top basket	Bottom basket,	Top basket
	Top basket	Top basket				Top basket	
INOVATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY							
eolith Energy recovery system rying system	- Heat Exchanger	Heat Exchanger	Residual	Residual	Residual	Heat Exchanger	Residual
oad sensor	Treat Excitatiget	neat Exchanger	nesidudi •	nesidudi	nesidudi	neat Exchanger	e
etergent aware	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ossageAssist	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
lass protection system	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
quasensor	•	•	•	•	•	•	
elf cleaning filter system	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ESIGN FEATURES	•	•	•	_	•	_	•
ealTime clock	•						
meLight projection on floor	•					•	
foLight (red)	•						
oorOpen Assist (with childlock function)				-		-	-
ıll colour TFT control	•					-	-
terior light				-		-	-
art delay time max (hours)	24	24	24	24	24	24	9
me remaining indicator	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
nd of cycle indicator	Acoustic	-	•	-	-	Acoustic	Acoustic
terior cavity material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel/Polinox	Stainless steel/Polinox	Stainless steel/Polinox	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
alt light LED indicator	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
inse aid light LED indicator	•	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• A OI OI	• A O O	• A - Ot - O.41	• A Ot O.41	•
lood protection system	AquaStop 24hr	AquaStop 24hr	AquaStop 24hr	AquaStop 24hr	AquaStop 24hr	AquaStop 24hr	AquaStop 24hr
ECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	015 075 - 000 550	815-875 x 600 x 573	015 075 + 000 550	015 075 , 000 550	015 075 , 000 550	01E 07E v 4E0 EE0	015 075 450 550
equired niche size for installation (HxWxD)	815-875 x 600 x 550		815-875 x 600 x 550	815-875 x 600 x 550	815-875 x 600 x 550	815-875 x 450 x 550	815-875 x 450 x 550
et weight (kg)	44.0 47.0	42.0 44.0	33.0 35.0	33.0 35.0	33.0 35.0	32.0 34.0	29.0 31.0
ross weight (kg)	175	170	175	175	175	175	175
ength electrical supply cord (cm) ength inlet hose (cm)	165	140	165	165	165	165	165
ength inlet hose (cm)	190.0	170.0	190.0	190.0	190.0	205.0	205.0
laximum adjustability feet (mm)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
urge-back protection installed	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
/ater softener (kWh) <sup>3</sup>	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
laximum accepted water hardness	50°DH	50°DH	50°DH	50°DH	50°DH	50°DH	35°DH
laximum temperature for water intake (°C)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
	Large item spray head,	Large item spray head,	Large item spray head,	Large item spray head,	Large item spray head,	Large item spray head,	Large item spray head,
ncluded accessories 2		Steam deflector plate	Steam deflector plate	Steam deflector plate	Steam deflector plate	Steam deflector plate	Steam deflector plate
ncluded accessories 2		piaco	piaco				
ocluded accessories 2	Steam deflector plate SGZ1010, SMZ2014, SMZ5001, SMZ5003, SMZ5005, SMZ5100, SMZ5300	SGZ1010, SMZ2014, SMZ5001, SMZ5002, SMZ5003, SMZ5005, SMZ5100	SGZ1010, SMZ2014, SMZ5000, SMZ5001, SMZ5002, SMZ5003, SMZ5006, SMZ5022	SGZ1010, SMZ2014, SMZ2044, SMZ5000, SMZ5001, SMZ5002, SMZ5003, SMZ5006, SMZ5025	SGZ1010, SMZ2014, SMZ5000, SMZ5001, SMZ5002, SMZ5003, SMZ5006	SGZ1010, SMZ5000, SMZ5001, SMZ5003, SMZ5005, SMZ5300, SPZ5100	SGZ1010, SGZ3003, SMZ5000, SMZ5001, SMZ5003, SMZ5005, SMZ5300

#### • = Yes | - = No

#### **Key to accessories** SGZ1010 AquaStop extension

SMZ5001 Baby care kit SMZ5002 Silverware holder cassette SMZ5100 Vario-cutlery basket (60cm) SMZ5300 Glass holder accessory SMZ5005 Front edging Strips (81.5cm) SMZ5006 Front edging Strips (81.5cm) SMZ5015 Front edging Strips (86.5cm) SPZ5100 Vario-cutlery basket (45cm & compacts)

- Notes

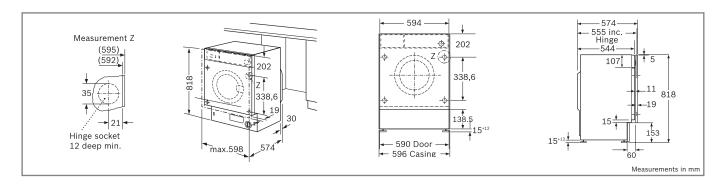
  Based on 280 standard cleaning cycles using cold water fill, including consumption of the standby mode.
- $^{\rm 2}$  The consumption per cleaning cycle of the "Eco 50" programme using cold water fill.
- <sup>3</sup> We would recommend our dishwashers are connected to the mains water supply where possible. However, they may also be connected to an external water softener as long as the water softener produces softened water of less than 1.1 mmo/litre (7.0°e) and the water softener in the appliance is turned off. Please contact product advice for further information.

When using an external water softener unit, you will need to set the 'Refill Salt' indicator to zero otherwise over-softening of the water will take place which will result in corrosion of your glassware. Water pressure required: 0.5-10 Bar. Flow rate: 10 litres per minute. Inlet valve connected directly to 3/4" screwed joint.

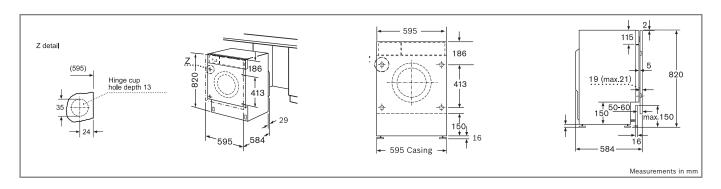
All Bosch built-in dishwashers are suitable for use with doors from 3.5kg·8.5kg if the correct door springs are installed.

### Home laundry technical diagrams

#### Washing machines and washer dryers



#### WIS28441GB | WIS24141GB



WKD28541GB | WKD28351GB

# Home laundry specifications

	WASHING MACHINES	
	Serie 8	
/hite	WIS28441GB	WIS24141GB
ERFORMANCE	۸.	A.
nergy efficiency class	A+ 7.0	A+ 7.0
Capacity cotton kg Maximum spin speed rpm	1400	1200
Noisture content% on dry load after max. spin	53	59
Vashing performance class	Α	A A
pin drying performance class	В	C
nergy consumption annual kWh/annum	220	220
Energy consumption 40°C cotton programme	0.86	0.86
(partial load) kWh		
Ø Energy consumption 60°C cotton programme (full load) kWh	0.95	0.95
Ø Energy consumption 60°C cotton programme partial load) kWh	1.01	1.01
Vater consumption annual I/annum	11000	11000
verage washing time cotton 40°C (partial load)	135	135
verage washing time cotton 40 °C (full load) min	165	165
verage washing time cotton 60°C (partial load)  verage washing time cotton 60°C (partial load)	160	160
rum volume	55	55
loise level washing (dB)	46	46
	64	63
oise level spinning (dB)	04	03
ROGRAMMES/FUNCTIONS		
tandard Programmes		
ottons	•	•
asy-care programme	•	•
olioptos / Silk	•	•
elicates / Silk	•	•
nse ·	•	•
pin	•	•
npty	•	•
pecialist Programmes		
perquick 15	•	-
owerwash 60	•	-
ensitive	•	-
oortswear	•	-
ark wash	•	-
wer Wash 60	•	-
ixed Load	•	•
ptions		
e Wash	•	•
ash plus	•	•
educed Ironing	•	•
qua plus	•	•
ariable Temperature	•	•
ariable Spin	•	-
oin speed reduction	-	•
EY FEATURES		
rpress Wash System	•	•
DDITIONAL FEATURES		
oftSurge Drum	•	•
me delay	24	-
me remaining	•	-
am Detection System	•	•
afeguard Monitoring System	•	•
oise Insulation	•	•
ater Protection system	Aquastop	Aquastop
CHNICAL INFORMATION	,	др
mensions (HxWxD) (exc door)	81.8 x 60 x 55.5	81.8 x 60 x 55.5
splay	LED Display	-
binet Colour	white	white
or Colour	white	white
or Opening	130	130
or Hinge	left-hand	left-hand
	225	225
0 117	225	225
ully Integrable	-	-
AN Code	4242002805719	4242002805726
PTIONAL ACCESSORIES	WM720440	14/14/700 4 40
eight Adjustment	WMZ20440	WMZ20440
onnecting Piece	WMZ20470	WMZ20470
loor Securing Kit xtension for water inlet	WMZ2200 WMZ2380	WMZ2200 WMZ2380

• = Yes | - = No

 $All \ models comply \ with COMMISSION \ REGULATION (EC) \ No \ 1275/2008 \ with \ regard \ to \ ecodesign \ requirements \ for standby \ and \ off \ mode \ electric \ power \ consumption.$ 

#### WASHER DRYER

	WASHE	R DRYER	
	Serie	6	Serie 4
White	WKD2	8541GB	WKD28351GB
PERFORMANCE			
Energy efficiency class	В		В
Capacity cotton (kg) washing	7.0		7.0
Capacity cotton (kg) drying	4.0		4.0
Maximum spin speed (rpm)	1400		1400
Washing performance class	A		A
Energy consumption (wash and dry of full wash load) kW			5.6
Energy consumption (wash only) kW	Vh 1.03 1120		1.03 1120
Total annual energy consumption (Washing and drying 200 full loads) kW			1120
Total annual water consumption	10400	)	10400
(Washing only 200 full loads)	1		
Water consumption (wash and dry full wash load)	I 103		103
Total annual water consumption	26000	)	26000
(Washing and drying 200 full loads)	1		
Total annual energy consumption	250		250
(Washing only 200 full loads) kV	Vh		
	nin 212		212
Drum volume	I 52		52
	dB 57		57
	dB 74		74
Noise level drying c	dB 60		60
Standard programmes			
Cottons	•		•
Easy-care programme	•		•
Wool programme	•		•
Delicates / Silk	•		•
Intensive Dry	•		•
Gentle Dry	•		•
Rinse	•		•
Spin	•		•
Empty	•		•
Specialist programmes			
SuperQuick15	•		
Night Wash Sportswear	•		
Sensitive	•		
Mixed load	•		•
Fluff Removal Programme	•		•
Options			
Wash plus	•		•
Reduced Ironing	•		•
Rinse plus	•		•
Pre wash	•		•
Variable temperature	•		•
Variable spin	•		•
Spin speed reduction	•		•
Flexi Time	•		•
KEY FEATURES Full Electronic Control Dial for all wash and special			
programmes	•		•
Time selection options	•		•
ADDITIONAL FEATURES	-		•
Aquatronic Wash System	•		•
Time Delay	24 hou	ırs	24 hours
Foam Detection System	•		•
Safeguard monitoring system	•		•
Child Lock	•		•
Water Protection system	Multipl	e water protection	AquaSecure
TECHNICAL INFORMATION			00 505
		9.5 x 58.4	82 x 59.5 x 58.4
	m 220.0	U	220.00
Display Cabinet Colour	LED		LED
Cabinet Colour Door Colour	white white		white white
Door Opening	white 95		wnite 95
Door Hinge	Left-ha	ind	Left-hand
Fully Integrable	•		•
EAN code		02554594	4242002553740
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES			
Connecting Piece (between appliance and 90cm worktop)	WMZ2	0470	WMZ20470
Floor Securing Kit	WMZ2	200	WMZ2200
Extension for water inlet	WMZ2	380	WMZ2380

• = Yes | - = No

### Built-in ovens accessories

Description	Accessory Nr.	HBG634BS1B	HBG634BB1B	HBG656RS1B	HBG656RB1B	HBG674BS1B	HBG674BB1B	HBG6764S6B	HBG6764B6B
Single level telescopic shelf rails for Serie 8 non-pyrolytic, non-steam 60cm single ovens	HEZ638100	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-
Single level telescopic shelf rails for Serie 8 60cm single pyrolytic ovens	HEZ638170	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•
Full width enamelled baking tray for Serie 8 60cm single and 45cm compact ovens	HEZ631070	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Full width wire shelf for Serie 8 60cm single and 45cm compact ovens	HEZ634000	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

# Built-in compact accessories

Description	Accessory Nr.	CMG656BS6B	CMG656BB6B	CMG633BS1B	CBG675BS1B	CSG656BS1B	CNG6764S6B	CMG676BS6B
Single level telescopic shelf rails for Serie 8 non-pyrolytic, non-steam 45cm compact ovens	HEZ638108	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single level telescopic shelf rails for Serie 8 45cm compact pyrolytic ovens	HEZ638178	-	-	-	•	-	-	-
Full width enamelled baking tray for Serie 8 60cm single and 45cm compact ovens	HEZ631070	-	-	-	•	•	•	•
Full width wire shelf for Serie 8 60cm single and 45cm compact ovens	HEZ634000	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Electric hobs accessories

	Description	Accessory Nr.	PIZ975N17E	PIP875N17E	PIV675N14E	PIN675N17E	PIN651F17E	PIE975N14E	PIM875N14E	PIM851F17E	PIL811F17E	PIE675N14E	PIE651F17E
	Set of four pans	HEZ390042	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
<b>S</b>	Connecting strip	HEZ394301	•	•	•	•	-	•	•	-		•	-
	Teppan yaki approx. 40x20cm	HEZ390512	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Teppan yaki approx. 30x20cm	HEZ390511	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Griddle plate approx. 40x20cm	HEZ390522	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rectangular roasting pan with lid approx. 30x20cm	HEZ390011	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
- A	Steamer pan insert of use with HEZ390011 roasting pan	HEZ390012	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Description	Accessory Nr.	PIE611B17E	PIA611F18E	PIA611B68B	PIE375C14E	PKN811D17E	PKE611D17E	PKF659C17E	PKE611C17E	NCT615C01 NCT616C01 NCT612C01	PKF375V14E
	Set of four pans	HEZ390042	•	•	•	-	F	-	F	-	F	-
1	Connecting strip	HEZ394301	F	-	F	•	F	-	F	-	F	•
	Teppan yaki approx. 40x20cm	HEZ390512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Teppan yaki approx. 30x20cm	HEZ390511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Griddle plate approx. 40x20cm	HEZ390522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Rectangular roasting pan with lid approx. 30x20cm	HEZ390011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
- A	Steamer pan insert of use with HEZ390011 roasting pan	HEZ390012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Gas hobs accessories

	Description	Accessory Nr.	PPS816M91E	PPS916B91E	PCR715M90E	PCH615M90E	PPQ716B91E	PPP616B91E	POP6B6B80	PCS815B90E
1	Connecting strip	HEZ394301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Description	Accessory Nr.	PCQ715B90E	PCP615B90B PCP616B90E PCP612B90E	PBH6B5B60	PBP6B5B60 PBP6B2B60	PRA326B90E	PRB326B90E
1	Connecting strip	HEZ394301	-	-	F	-	•	•

#### Hoods accessories

	Description	Accessory Nr.	DDA097G59B	DID106T50	DIA098E50B	DIB091U51B	DWK098E51B	DWA097E51B DWA067E51B	DWA078E50B		DWA094W50B DWA074W50B DWA064W50B	DWB098E51B
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5325	-	-	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	-
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5365	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5385	+	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5595	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DSZ5100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	900 x 720mm brushed steel back panel	DHZ9551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	700 x 720mm brushed steel back panel	DHZ7551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	600 x 720mm brushed steel back panel	DHZ6551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
	Decor panel black	DSZ0660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
a ma	Decor panel white	DSZ0620	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Hoods accessories

	Description		DWB09W452B DWB06W452B		DWB094W50B	DWB074W50B DWB064W50B	DWW097A50B	DWW077A50B	DWW067A50B		DWW09W450B DWW07W450B	DWW06W450B
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	-	-	DHZ5145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	•	•	DHZ5325	-	•	_	•	•	-	-	-
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	-	-	DHZ5345	•	-	•	-	_	-	-	-
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	-	-	DHZ5365	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	-	-	DHZ5385	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	-	-	DHZ5995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	-	-	DSZ5100	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
	Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	-	-	DHZ5275	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	•
	900 x 720mm brushed steel back panel	-	-	DHZ9551	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
	700 x 720mm brushed steel back panel	-	-	DHZ7551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	600 x 720mm brushed steel back panel	-	-	DHZ6551	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	•
	Decor panel black	-	-	DSZ0660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
****	Decor panel white	-	-	DSZ0620	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Accessory Nr.	DFS097J50B/ DFS067J50B	DFS097A50B/ DFS067A50B	DFM063W50B	DHE645MGB	DHE635BGB	DHL535BGB	DHU625MGB	DHU635PGB/ DHU636PGB/ DHU632PGB	DHL785GCGB	DHL575CGB	DHU645PGB/ DHU646PGB/ DHU642PGB
Steel finish profile/handle - solid	DSZ4952	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Steel finish profile/handle - solid	DSZ4956	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DHZ5605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	•	-
Recirculating kit (needed if recirculating)	DSZ4565	•	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CleanAir recirculating kit	DSZ4680	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CleanAir charcoal odour filter	DSZ4681	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Active Carbon Filter	DSZ4561	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Active Carbon filter	DSZ4551	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carbon filter	DHZ7304	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-
Carbon filter	DSZ11AF	-	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carbon filter	DHZ2400	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-
Carbon filter	DHZ2701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	•
Lowering frame	DSZ4660	•	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
White handle strip	DSZ4652	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Black handle strip	DSZ4656	-	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### Dishwasher accessories

Description	Accessory Nr.	SMI88TS00G	SMI65P15GB	SMI50C12GB	SMI50C15GB	SMI50C16GB	SMV88TX26E	SMV88TD00G
Aquastop extension	SGZ1010	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Stainless steel door and plinth panel	SMZ2044	-	-	-	•	-	-	-
Bottle and small parts holders	SMZ5001	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Silver polishing cassette	SMZ5002	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Drop hinge for tall cabinets	SMZ5003	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Stainless steel panel strips	SMZ5005	•	•	-	-	-	•	•
Stainless steel panel strips	SMZ5006	-	-	•	•	•	-	-
Stainless steel decor conversion kit	SMZ5025	-	-	-	•	-	-	-
Adjustable cutlery basket	SMZ5100	•	-	-	-	-	•	•

Description	Accessory Nr.	SMV53L00GB	SMV50C10GB	SPV69T00GB	SPV40C10GB
Aquastop extension	SGZ1010	•	•	-	-
Stainless steel door and plinth panel	SMZ2044	-	-	-	-
Bottle and small parts holders	SMZ5001	•	•	-	-
Silver polishing cassette	SMZ5002	•	•	-	-
Drop hinge for tall cabinets	SMZ5003	•	•	-	-
Stainless steel panel strips	SMZ5005	-	-	-	-
Stainless steel panel strips	SMZ5006	•	•	-	-
Glass holder accessory	SMZ5300	•	•	•	•

# Home laundry accessories

	Description	Accessory Nr.	WIS28441GB	WIS24141GB	WKD28540GB	WKD28350GB
	Floor securing component	WMZ2200	•	•	•	•
No No. of Con-	Adjustment kit for higher work surfaces (850mm to 870mm)	WMZ20470	•	•	•	•
	Extension for cold water inlet/ Aquastop	WMZ2380	•	•	•	•
Tryt	Height adjustable feet	WMZ20440	•	•	-	-

Download a copy of our freestanding catalogue online at bosch-home.co.uk or call 0344 892 8979



#### **Contact Bosch Customer Service**

To arrange an engineer visit, obtain product advice or order replacement spare parts or accessories visit bosch-home.co.uk or call 0344 892 8979

Republic of Ireland customers should visit **bosch-home.ie** to arrange an engineer's visit, or to order spare parts and accessories, or call **(01) 450 2655** 





Calls are charged at the basic rate, please check with your telephone service provider for exact charges.

Disclaimer: This brochure is current as from the publication date and supersedes all previous brochures for these products. This brochure should not be regarded as an infallible guide nor as an offer for sale of any particular product. Whilst BSH Home Appliances Ltd believes that all information contained within this brochure is correct at the time of going to print, no representation or warranty, express or implied, is or will be made and no responsibility or liability is or will be accepted by BSH Home Appliances Ltd in relation to the accuracy or completeness of this information and any liability is expressly disclaimed. To the extent permitted by law, BSH Home Appliances Ltd expressly excludes: i) all conditions, warranties and other terms which might otherwise be implied by statute, common law or the law of equity and ii) any liability for any direct, indirect or consequential loss or damage (including, without limitation, damages for loss of business or loss of profits) arising in contract, tort or otherwise from the use of or reliance on any information contained within this brochure or from any action or decision taken as a result of such use or reliance. BSH Home Appliances Ltd reserves the right to modify technical data and all other information contained within this brochure without notice. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or without the prior written permission of BSH Home Appliances Ltd. All colour variations are due to the limitations of the printing process. This brochure is printed on environment-friendly chlorine-free bleached paper.

#### **BSH Home Appliances Limited**

Grand Union House Old Wolverton Road, Wolverton Milton Keynes MK12 5PT bosch-home.co.uk **BSH Home Appliances Limited** 

M50 Business Park Ballymount, Dublin 12 Tel: 1890 626 041 bosch-home.ie

